#### FINAL REPORT

on

# DEVELOPMENT OF A MATHEMATICAL MODEL OF THE HUMAN OPERATOR'S DECISION-MAKING FUNCTIONS

to

NASA ELECTRONIC RESEARCH CENTER

October 31, 1966

Contract No. NAS 12-37

bу

J. T. Tou, R. E. Thomas, and R. J. Cress

BATTELLE MEMORIAL INSTITUTE Columbus Laboratories 505 King Avenue Columbus, Ohio 43201

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	50
INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY	1
Proposed Solution	2
Experimental Investigations	3
Simulation and Experimental Results	3
Evaluation of Results	5
AN OVERVIEW OF THE RESEARCH	6
Review of Previous Research	6
Evolution of the Project	8
Basic Assumptions of the Model	12
Concept of Dimensional Analysis	13
Basic Assumptions for the Human Controller	16
Description of the Mathematical Model	20
MATHEMATICAL STRUCTURE OF CONTROL PROBLEMS	21
Transformation of Equations in Mark I Model	22
Transformation Equations in Mark II Model	28
FLOW CHARTS AND PROGRAMMING PROCEDURES	32
Simplified Flow Chart	35
Algorithm for Probing Control	39
Algorithm for Terminal Control	39
Algorithm for Heuristic Control	42
Algorithm for Gradient Control	43
Interpolation Procedure	43
Test for Invariance	46
Definitions of Input Parameters	49
An Example of Simulation Results	56
Predicted Heuristics Obtained from Mark I Simulation	61

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Page
EXPERIMENTAL STUDIES WITH HUMAN CONTROLLERS	63
Description of the Experiment	65
Experimental Results	73
HUMAN CONTROLLER AND THE MARK I MODEL	78
Measure of Subject Performance	78
Correlation Between Mark I and Subject Median Fuel Costs	82
Some Comparisons Based on Chi-Square Tests	94
Analysis and Evaluation of Verbal Statements	99
HUMAN CONTROLLER AND THE MARK II MODEL	103
Correlation Between Mark II and Subject Median Fuel Costs	103
Analysis and Evaluation of Verbal Statements	112
CONCLUSIONS AND SUGGESTIONS FOR FURTHER RESEARCH	115
REFERENCES	125
APPENDIX A	
A COMPLETE LISTING OF FORTRAN INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MARK I AND MARK II MODELS	A-1
APPENDIX B	
ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVE MARK I STRATEGIES	B-1
APPENDIX C	
INSTRUCTIONS TO SUBJECTS	C-1
. APPENDIX D	
VERBAL STATEMENTS MADE BY MARK I SUBJECTS FOR PROBLEMS 1, 12, AND 23	D-1

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

			Page
		APPENDIX E	
ANALYS	IS ANI	D CLASSIFICATION OF VERBAL STATEMENTS	E-1
		APPENDIX F	
		PRINT-OUT OF RESULTS FOR PROBLEM NO. 10 FOR THE SUBJECTS	F-1
		LIST OF TABLES	
TABLE	1a.	LIST OF POSSIBLE HEURISTICS FOR MARK I CONTROL PROBLEMS	27
TABLE	1b.	LIST OF POSSIBLE HEURISTICS FOR MARK II CONTROL PROBLEMS	33
TABLE	2.	INPUT PARAMETERS	50
TABLE	3.	SAMPLE OUTPUT OF PARAMETER INFORMATION FOR SUBTRAJECTORY NUMBER 10	57
TABLE	4.	SAMPLE OUTPUT FOR THE SIX METER READINGS RESULTING FROM EACH CONTROL VALUE SELECTED BY THE MARK I SIMULATION FOR SUBTRAJECTORY NUMBER 10	58
TABLE	5.	CONTROL MODES USED BY THE MARK I SIMULATION FOR SUBTRAJECTORY NUMBER 10	59
TABLE	6.	HEURISTICS USED BY MARK I SIMULATIONS	64
TABLE	7.	VERBAL STATEMENTS FOR SUB-PROBLEM 10 IN MARK I	75
TABLE	8.	CLASSIFICATION OF MARK I SUBTRAJECTORIES	79
TABLE	9.	SUBJECT MEDIAN COST AND MARK I SIMULATION COST FOR EACH SUBTRAJECTORY	83
<b>T</b> ABLE	10 .	COMPUTATIONS FOR A CHI-SQUARE TEST	95
TABLE	11 .	COMPUTATIONS FOR A CHI-SQUARE TEST	97
TABLE	12 .	COMPUTATION OF THE CONDITIONAL PROBABILITY THAT A SUBJECT'S HEURISTIC WILL MATCH THAT OBTAINED BY MARK I SIMULATION	100
TABLE	13 .	MEDIAN SUBJECT COST AND MARK II SIMULATION COST FOR EACH SUBTRAJECTORY	105

# LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

		Page	
TABLE 14 .	COMPUTATION OF THE CONDITIONAL PROBABILITY THAT A SUBJECT'S HEURISTIC WILL MATCH THAT OBTAINED BY MARK II SIMULATION	113	
TABLE 15 .	COMPUTATION OF THE CONDITIONAL PROBABILITY THAT A SUBJECT'S HEURISTIC WILL MATCH SOME HEURISTIC IN THE LIST OF POSSIBLE HEURISTICS	114	
TABLE B-1.	SUBJECT MEDIAN COST AND RANDOM STRATEGY COST FOR EACH SUBTRAJECTORY	в-3	
TABLE B-2.	TOTAL FUEL COSTS FOR SUBJECT MEDIAN AND THREE STRATEGIES INDEPENDENT OF INCREMENTAL FUEL COSTS	в-6	
TABLE B-3.	3. TOTAL FUEL COSTS FOR SUBJECT MEDIAN, ABSOLUTE MINIMUM COSTS, EXPECTED MINIMUM COSTS, AND COMPOSITE COSTS		
TABLE B-4.	CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS BETWEEN SUBJECT MEDIAN COSTS, MARK I COSTS, AND SELECTED ALTERNATIVE STRATEGIES	в-13	
TABLE B-5.	CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS BETWEEN INDIVIDUAL SUBJECT COSTS, MARK I COSTS, AND SELECTED ALTERNATIVE STRATEGIES	B <b>~1</b> 5	
TABLE E-1.	SUBJECT HEURISTICS NOT CONTAINED IN LIST OF POSSIBLE HEURISTICS ASSOCIATED WITH MARK I MODEL		
TABLE E-2.	EXAMPLES OF NON-HEURISTIC STATEMENTS MADE BY MARK I SUBJECTS		
TABLE E-3.	AVERAGE NUMBER OF SUBJECTS ASSOCIATED WITH VERBAL STATEMENT CATEGORIES		
	LIST OF FIGURES		
FIGURE 1.	SIMPLIFIED FLOW CHART FOR THE MATHEMATICAL MODELS	36	
FIGURE 2.	SUBTRAJECTORY GENERATED BY MARK I SIMULATION FOR PROBLEM NUMBER 10	62	
FIGURE 3.	SUBJECT SEATED BEFORE TYPEWRITER CONSOLE	66	
FIGURE 4.	SUBJECT MAKING ENTRY ON TYPEWRITER KEYBOARD	67	
FIGURE 5.	EXAMPLE OF SUBJECTS' DATA SHEET FOR MARK I EXPERIMENTS	69	
FIGURE 6.	EXAMPLE OF SUBJECTS' DATA SHEET FOR MARK II EXPERIMENTS	71	
FIGURE 7	SUBJECT "RADIOING BACK" INFORMATION	72	

# LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)

			Page
FIGURE	8.	SUBJECT TRAJECTORIES OBTAINED FOR PROBLEM 10 IN MARK I TRIALS	74
FIGURE	9.	SUBJECT MEDIAN COST AND MARK I MODEL COST	84
FIGURE	10.	SUBJECT MEDIAN COST AND MARK I MODEL COST	85
FIGURE	11.	PERCENTAGE DEVIATION BETWEEN SUBJECT MEDIAN COST AND MARK I MODEL COST	87
FIGURE	12.	SCATTER DIAGRAM OF SUBJECT MEDIAN COST VERSUS MARK I SIMULATION COST	88
FIGURE	13.	REGRESSION LINE FITTED TO SCATTER DIAGRAM FOR MARK I EXPERIMENT	89
FIGURE	14.	LEARNING CURVES FOR SUBJECTS IN MARK I TRIALS	92
FIGURE	15.	NUMBER OF SUBJECTS WITH THE SAME HEURISTIC AS THE MARK I MODEL	102
FIGURE	16.	SUBJECT MEDIAN COST AND MARK II MODEL COST	104
FIGURE	17.	SUBJECT MEDIAN COST AND MARK II MODEL COST GROUPED ACCORDING TO TIME CONSTANT	106
FIGURE	18.	PERCENTAGE DEVIATION BETWEEN SUBJECT MEDIAN COST AND MARK II MODEL COST GROUPED ACCORDING TO TIME CONSTANT	108
FIGURE	19.	SCATTER DIAGRAM OF SUBJECT MEDIAN COST VERSUS MARK II SIMULATION COST	109
FIGURE	20.	REGRESSION LINE FITTED TO SCATTER DIAGRAM FOR MARK II EXPERIMENT	110
FICURE	21	TEARNING CURVE FOR SUBJECTS IN MARK IT TRIALS	111

# DEVELOPMENT OF A MATHEMATICAL MODEL OF THE HUMAN OPERATOR'S DECISION-MAKING FUNCTIONS

bv

J. T. Tou, R. E. Thomas, and R. J. Cress

#### INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY

This is the final report submitted to the National Aeronautics and Space Administration Electronics Research Center in accordance with Contract No. NAS 12-37, Development of a Mathematical Model of the Human Operator's Decision-Making Functions.

This program spanned a period of 16 months, July 1965, through October 1966. The objective of this program was to conduct research leading to the development of a model of the human operator which will advance the state of the art of such modeling. The development of a better human operator model would allow more precise specifications by control systems engineers of input and output equipment which best matches human performance characteristics.

The research described in this report is concerned with the formulation of a mathematical model describing the human operator's decision-making functions in a control system. The model simulates the evolution of control strategies selected by a human operator and the prediction of verbal heuristics used by a human operator. The operator is assumed to be engaged in the on-line control of a dynamic system described by an ordinary linear differential equation subject to initial and final boundary conditions. The operator's task consists of moving the system from the initial state to the terminal state and minimizing a quadratic performance criterion using information concerning state variables and "cost" variables which is obtained from meter readings available at discrete

time during the control operation. A summary of the proposed solution and experimental results is presented as follows:

#### Proposed Solution

To pursue the objective stated in the contract, a mathematical model is developed which attempts to simulate the evolution of the human operator's strategies for the selection of controls on the basis of the observed meter readings. The proposed model consists of four modes of control. They are the heuristic mode, the gradient mode, the terminal mode, and the probing mode. In the heuristic mode, the control strategy consists of selecting controls to maintain invariant relations discovered to exist between successive portions of the task. In the gradient mode, a "cost" reducing control action is applied repeatedly whenever it has been detected. In the terminal mode, the final endpoint conditions are approached regardless of sharp increases in the "cost" functional. The probing mode consists of a search procedure and is used whenever the other three modes are not operational.

The development of the heuristic mode of control is central in this research. The mathematical model attempts to discover dimensionless parameters relevant to the objective functional, and attempts to maintain these parameters at appropriate levels. A heuristic resulting from this procedure is exemplified by the verbal statement: "In order to minimize 'cost', choose controls so that the ratio of the reading on meter 3 to the reading on meter 5 is equal to 10."

The dynamic system used in the simulation study is described by a first-order or second-order differential equation subject to certain specified boundary conditions. The control signals are selected from a predetermined set of values.

### Experimental Investigations

The approach described above was investigated experimentally by allowing 14 subjects to solve 23 first-order control problems (Mark I model), and allowing 14 additional subjects to solve 12 second-order control problems (Mark II model). The subjects were tested in an on-line, real-time environment with their control selections fed into a Control Data 3400 computer. The computer used the selected values to up-date the values of the meter-readings. These values were then printed out and displayed to the subjects who were then required to make their next selection. For the Mark I experiments the number of selections per problem varied between 8 and 38; for Mark II the number of selections was 20 for each problem. The problems permitted the use of five control selections: y = -2, -1, 0, 1, or 2. The number of meter-readings displayed to the subjects was six and eight for Mark I and Mark II, respectively. The subject was asked to minimize the consumption of "fuel", and to hit target.

At the end of each problem, the subjects were asked to state their recommendations to a second hypothetical controller who would soon be required to solve a similar set of problems. These statements were recorded on tape and were later used to identify heuristics used by the subjects. Exclusive of the time for instruction, approximately 1-1/2 hours were required for each subject to finish the set of problems. These same problems were also solved by the Mark I and Mark II computer simulation models.

#### Simulation and Experimental Results

The results from the computer simulation and those from tests of the subjects were analyzed in two respects: (1) performance as measured by total

fuel consumed for each problem and (2) the agreement between the heuristics used by the subjects and those used by the simulation model.

For the Mark I experiment a high linear correlation (r = 0.916) was obtained between the subject median "fuel" consumption and the model "fuel" consumption. However, percentage deviations in excess of 100 percent were obtained for three of the problems. Learning curves were fitted to the ratio of the Mark I model's "fuel" consumption to the subject median "fuel" consumption. The curves showed improving subject performance relative to the model between Problems 5 and 14, at which point, as expected, subject performance degraded sharply because of increased difficulty in the problems. Subject learning again took place between Problems 14 and 23.

A three-man panel was used to analyze the taped statements made by the subjects to determine the number of subjects using the same heuristic as that used by the Mark I model. From Problem 8 to the end of the set, the panel agreed that at least 11 of the 14 subjects used the same heuristic as the model. The average conditional probability of a correctly matched heuristic, given the model's heuristic, was found to be 0.83 over the last 15 problems.

An additional analysis was made by comparing the performance of the subjects with computed results obtained from the use of eight hypothetical strategies. The correlation coefficients for the subject median costs and these eight strategies varied between 0.268 for a random selection of controls to 0.918 for a composite strategy expected to yield a maximum correlation.

The results of the Mark II computer simulation showed good agreement in terms of performance for small values of the time constant. The agreement degraded markedly as the time constant was increased. A learning curve was fitted to the last six of the 12 control problems. The learning curve was of the same type as used to analyze the Mark I results.

The average conditional probability of a matched heuristic, given the model's heuristic was found to be 0.15; the unconditional probability that a subject's heuristic will match some heuristic in the simulation list of heuristics was approximately 0.50. These small probabilities are attributed to unappropriate choices of the parameters in the Mark II model.

#### Evaluation of Results

Only one model is proposed in this study and data are gathered which tend to support it. It does not follow that this model is validated. Other models may be equally consistent with the data. A "modern" scientific approach would formulate competing models as alternative hypotheses and conduct an experiof sufficient precision to be capable of rejecting all but one of these hypotheses. At present, however, there appears to be a scarcity of mathematical structures that can be used to evolve the verbal heuristics of the human controller.

It is believed that the instructions to the subject, the conduct of the experiments, and the use of a panel of judges have yielded reliable results. It is true that no other investigator can use the same judges or subjects. Nevertheless, it is predicted that if he will conduct a similar experiment, using the same number of subjects, the same number of judges, and the same methods of analysis, he will arrive at conclusions that are in statistical agreement with those obtained in this study.

It is concluded from this research that the Mark I model offers a feasible approach to modeling human decision-making in first-order control systems of the type investigated. In addition to producing the heuristics used by human controllers with high probability, it also gives high correlations with

human performance curves.

For second-order control systems the agreement between the Mark II model and the subjects was not impressive. Much of this difficulty is believed to be the result of making inappropriate parameter assignments in the model. However, the results obtained suggest that, even with appropriate assignments, the model may fail for large values of the time constant.

#### AN OVERVIEW OF THE RESEARCH

The following sections present an overview of the research project. Some earlier work in modeling of human decision-making processes in a control task is reviewed. The evolution of the project is outlined. The concept of dimensional analysis is introduced. Some basic assumptions are made in the characterization of the human controller. This section concludes with a brief description of the proposed mathematical model.

#### Review of Previous Research

Previous work in the study of manual control from the engineering point of view dates back to 1947 when Tustin (1) proposed a description of the operator's response and its implications for controller design. In 1948, Ragazzini (2) discussed engineering aspects of the human as a servomechanism. Since that time, research interest in the mathematical characterization of the human operator in the control system has greatly intensified. Papers and reports describing these models exist in abundance. Practically all of these proposed models attempt to describe major characteristics of the human operator in the

form of a transfer function. The models are primarily developed to describe compensatory tracking behavior and pursuit tracking behavior. Although both tracking behavior and decision-making behavior are regarded as major characteristics of the human in a manual control system, little work has been done on the mathematical modeling of the decision-making behavior of the human operator in a control system. The fact that research in mathematical modeling of human decision-making lags behind that of human tracking behavior is primarily due to the difficulty of obtaining mathematical descriptions of decision-making behavior. Physical laws may be used to characterize the tracking task but not the decision-making behavior since the latter involves a mental process which deals with such aspects of thinking, experience, extrapolation, judgment, inference, and generalization.

In 1962 Thomas <sup>(3)</sup> developed a set of test problems that could serve as a useful tool in studying the characteristics of human controllers. The optimal solutions to the test problems were derived using dynamic programming <sup>(4,5,6)</sup> or the maximum principle <sup>(7)</sup>. It was proposed that human subjects be repeatedly allowed to generate solutions to these problems in order to determine whether or not human subjects could "learn" optimal control by repeated trials. The only information given to the subject would consist of the values of the state variables and the value of the objective functional after the completion of a trajectory. The performance obtained from the mathematical solution to the control problem could then be compared with subject performance.

In the dissertation of Ray<sup>(8)</sup>, the proposed approach was carried out for one of the control problems. In general, it was found that about half of the subjects tested achieved nearly optimal control in approximately 20 repetitions of the problem. A stochastic control problem was similarly tested by Rapoport<sup>(9)</sup>. It should be emphasized that none of these investigations yields a mathematical

model of how the human organizes his previous experience in order to improve his performance. In particular, these investigations can not be related to the question of whether the human controller can be characterized as a Bayesian decision-maker as studied by Edwards (10). Moreover, these investigations avoid the difficulties associated with obtaining quantitative characterizations of concept evolution, generalization, and judgment. Some of these difficulties are made explicit by Watanabe (11).

## Evolution of the Project

The aim of the project is incorporated in the following statement:

"Using experimental procedures, investigate the role of higher mental processes such as those involved in judgment, extrapolation from the knowledge of immediately previous performance and similar human capabilities as they influence man's total performance in manual control systems."

Although this aim is directed toward the use of experimental procedures, it is clearly necessary to develop a theoretical basis for the experimentation. The initial theoretical basis took the form of dynamic programming. In general, it was asked whether the decision-making processes of the human controller could be represented by an algorithm based upon dynamic programming.

It was concluded that systematic recursive structures of the type associated with dynamic programming may not be a good way to characterize human reasoning processes. Such structures do not permit a human controller to revise his guesses, do not permit him to introduce external information at stages after the first stage, and do not lend themselves to the use of heuristics which evolve from stage to stage. The use of policy space, rather then function space, appears to be more typical of the human decision-maker. However, because of the

loss of the Markov property, a more general version of approximation in policy space would be needed than that given by Howard (5).

In order to include subjective estimates of the decision-making algorithm, it appeared necessary to use elements of Bayesian statistics because these methods alone appear to deal with the problem of combining in a mathematical way measures of belief and actual observations. In the context of the present aim, it appeared desirable to apply these methods directly to policies, rather than to the estimates of parameters in models as is typical Bayesian problems.

Based on these ideas some attempts were made to formulate the decision-making process in terms of policies and Bayesian probabilities. In particular, the Bayesian probability was taken to be the probability that the policy used at a particular trial would optimize the performance criterion. The succession of trials would then serve to support, or deny, the optimality of any tested policy. By regarding such trials as successes or failures for a given policy, the probability that a given policy will generate optimal control could be updated using a Bayesian method.

Further development of these concepts showed a strong presumption of an environment in which "repeated trials" could take place. The "learning" of the human controller was thus considered as the result of repeated trials under nominally identical conditions. However, in the present context, it is clearly preferable to assume that the human does not have the luxury of repeated trials that will facilitate learning. In the space environment, for example, as astronaut does not have an opportunity to generate many different trajectories in order to find a minimum-fuel trajectory. In practice there is only one trajectory generated by the astronaut. Consequently, any "learning" by the astronaut must be accomplished during the generation of the trajectory. Such on-line

learning may permit him to improve his performance during later stages of the trajectory.

Several assumptions were then made about the human controller:

- (1) The human controller will "review" his accumulated control experience from time-to-time in order to extract the information which would be likely to increase performance during the remainder of the trajectory.
- (2) The review times occur at the discretion of the controller.
- (3) The controller will develop his trajectory in segments.

  In generating a trajectory between A, B, and C, the human controller may first restrict his attention to the problem of generating a trajectory between A and B, or even on initial portion of the trajectory between A and B.
- (4) When his accumulated experience is evaluated at a review time and the extrapolation of his current control efforts are judged by the controller to be nonoptimal relative to some alternative control efforts, then he may abandon his current control effort and begin a new, but "similar", control problem. The problem is a new one in the sense that the initial point of the desired trajectory now coincides with the current location of the controller. The final point is not changed and the form of the performance criterion is not changed, but the form applies only to the remaining portions of the trajectory.

Thus, the controller is envisioned as generating a sequence of similar control problems each one of which may be partially completed. The final trajectory is considered to be made up of these subtrajectories.

These developments led quite naturally to the present form of the model. The emphasis in the above assumptions on the similarity of the subtrajectories forced a distinction to be made between the control values actually selected and the verbal description of the kind of similarity that existed between the subtrajectories. The verbal description could remain identical and yet the associated control actions could be quite different. In fact, it was now convenient to label as "heuristics" the verbal statements of similarities when translated into recommendations for choosing controls. In simpler terms, human control strategy consists of two parts: (1) operational control actions and (2) verbal statements of how to choose these controls.

The mathematical modeling problem was also made easier by the recognition of the role of "similarity" between subtrajectories. The kind of mathematical analysis customarily associated with similar physical processes has its roots in dimensional analysis. (13) Dimensional analysis, in turn, furnishes a very primitive and general approach to problems of finding empirical relations among physical variables. The gathering of data suitable for detecting invariant relations by dimensional analysis appears to be ideally suited to the evolution of heuristics. That is, as more data are analyzed, the verbal description of whatever invariance is found can be translated into a prescription of how to choose controls to take advantage of the structure thus found. The generality of the verbal statements and the conviction of the controller in their validity depend upon the experience of the controller. In summary, it was concluded that

a mathematical system was needed which could extract the maximum of generality from empirical data, and could evolve and yield verbal statements of invariant structure which could serve as a basis for control selection.

#### Basic Assumptions of the Model

In a general form, decision-making by a human controller can be regarded as a sequence of decisions in which each decision consists of selecting one control from a set of possible controls. This approach usually yields probabilistic decision models with the selection of various controls governed by conditional probabilities. In practice, because of large numbers of possible control sequences and complicated dependency relations, the required joint probability distributions are often exceedingly difficult to determine.

Instead, we are concerned with the evolution of rules, called heuristics, used by controllers to select controls. As a simple analogy, we do not ask what move a particular player will make next in a chess game. Instead, we ask what strategy, if any, has the player evolved? It is clear that if it is known that the player's strategy is to gain control of the center of the board, then the number of possible moves consistent with this strategy may be considerably reduced. Different sequences of moves may be consistent with the same strategy, and these may sometimes be regarded as equivalent, even though the individual moves involved are quite different. This may yield an appreciable simplification of probabilistic models of his sequence of moves.

The class of control problems considered in this report are assumed to be associated with the control of physical variables which have dimensions

of mass, length, time, and temperature. As a particular example, we have considered the task of generating minimum-fuel trajectories. The variables associated with such a task may include position, velocity, acceleration, orientation angles, thrust, ambient temperature, fuel consumption rate, etc.

Besides restricting attention to control problems involving physical variables, we have also assumed that the human controller extracts his information entirely from a set of meters which measure these physical variables. In particular, it is assumed that one meter displays the "cost" associated with each decision interval. It is implicitly assumed that the remaining meters measure variables whose values are relevant to the control problem. If this assumption is not true, then the model described in this research would be expected to remain in a state of search and would predict that no heuristic would be evolved by a human controller.

Because the model involves the evolution of heuristics by a human controller, it is required that the control problems of interest be of sufficiently long duration so that the human has time to search, to observe relationships among his meter readings, and to "learn" in an on-line, real-time environment. This requirement further restricts the class of control problems to which this research is applicable.

#### Concept of Dimensional Analysis

The basic principles of dimensional analysis are given by Pankhurst (12).

The primary reason for the assumption of meter readings of dimensional quantities

is the fact that a primitive mathematical basis, derived from dimensional analysis, may then be used to yield a set of possible heuristics. The Pi Theorem is significant in that it restricts the number of combinations of the variables needed in a given control problem. In a typical case these combinations constitute a new, and usually smaller, set of variables in which each variable is dimensionless. For a dimensionless variable, any change of scale for a unit of mass, length, time, or temperature will not alter its magnitude.

We next state more explicitly the mathematical structure of dimensional analysis.

Let  $x_i$ ,  $i=1,\ldots,n$ , be a positive numerical magnitude for the physical quantity  $X_i$  when  $x_i$  is expressed in terms of a set of reference units  $U_j$ ,  $j=1,\ldots,m$ . By the process of changing units, a new set of units  $U_j$ ,  $j=1,\ldots,m$  may be used where

$$u_{j}' = u_{j}/_{T_{j}}, \quad (j = 1,...,m),$$
 (1)

and  $_{j}$  denotes a positive real number which is dimensionless. Under such a change of units,  $x_{i}$  is changed to  $x_{i}$  where

$$x_{i}^{\prime} = \tau_{i}^{a_{i1}} \dots \tau_{m}^{a_{im}} x_{i} \quad (i = 1, ..., n)$$
 (2)

The real numbers,  $(a_{i1}, \dots, a_{im})$ , are called the dimensions of  $X_i$ . The associated n x m matrix,  $\underline{A} = (a_{ij})$ , consisting of the rows,  $(a_{i1}, \dots, a_{im})$ , is called the dimensional matrix for the set of physical quantities  $\{X_i\}$ . Whenever any row of  $\underline{A}$  consists entirely of zeros the corresponding physical quantity is said to be dimensionless; that is,  $a_{ij} = 0$ ,  $j = 1, \dots, m$  implies  $X_i$  is dimensionless.

Assume that a physical quantity X has a numerically magnitude x which is expressible as an equation  $x = f(x_1, ..., x_n)$  which is valid under an arbitrary change of units given by (1) so that  $x' = f(x_1', ..., x_n')$ . From (2) it follows that

$$f(\tau_1^{a_{11}}...\tau_m^{a_{1m}} x_1,...,\tau_1^{a_{n1}}...\tau_n^{a_{nm}} x_n) = \tau_1^{a_1}...\tau_m^{a_m} f(x_1,...,x_n)$$

where  $a_j$ ,  $j=1,\ldots,m$  denote the dimensions of X. Functions which satisfy such a relation identically for all postive  $\tau$ 's are said to be dimensionally homogeneous with respect to the m reference units,  $U_1,\ldots,U_m$ . In particular, if  $f(x_1,\ldots,x_n)=0$  and if  $f(\underline{x})$  is dimensionally homogeneous, then the equation

$$f(\tau_1^{a_{11}}...\tau_m^{a_{1m}}x_1,...,\tau_1^{a_{n1}}...\tau_m^{a_{nm}}x_n) = 0$$

is an identity in  $\tau_i$ , j = 1, ..., m.

The basic theorem of dimensional analysis is Buckingham's (13) Pi Theorem. The specific form of the Pi Theorem as proved by Brand (14) is stated as follows:

Buckingham's Pi Theorem -- Let physical quantities  $X_i$ , i = 1, ..., n, have the dimensional matrix of rank r = n - k:

$$\underline{\mathbf{A}} = \begin{bmatrix} \underline{\mathbf{P}} & \underline{\mathbf{R}} \\ & & \\ \underline{\mathbf{Q}} & \underline{\mathbf{S}} \end{bmatrix}$$

where  $\underline{P}$  is a non-singular r x r matrix. Let  $f(x_1, ..., x_n)$  be dimensionally homogeneous with respect to m reference units  $U_1, ..., U_m$ . Then the equation

$$f(x_1, \ldots, x_n) = 0$$

is equivalent to

$$f(1,\ldots,1,\pi_1,\ldots,\pi_k) = 0$$

in which the first r arguments are 1, and

$$\pi_{i} = x_{1}^{e_{i1}} \dots x_{n}^{e_{in}}$$
 (i = 1,...,k)

are k = n - r independent and dimensionless quantities with the  $k \times n$  matrix of exponents given by

$$\underline{\mathbf{E}} = (\underline{\mathbf{QP}}^{-1}, \underline{\mathbf{I}}_{\mathbf{k}})$$

with  $\underline{\mathbf{I}}_{k}$  denoting the k x k unit matrix.

Suppose that the  $X_i$ ,  $i=1,\ldots,n$ , are physical quantities whose numerical magnitudes  $x_i$  are displayed on n meters. By the Pi Theorem any dimensionally homogeneous functional relation among the magnitudes of these physical quantities is equivalent to a functional relation among dimensionless products and ratios of these magnitudes. We form these (n-r) dimensionless variables, and associate a possible heuristic with the invariance of each of them. With the additional possible invariance of each of the n meters, it follows that at most (2n-r) invariants are associated with a given control problem. These give rise to a set of (2n-r) possible heuristics. A list of these heuristics can be made as soon as the dimensions of the quantities displayed on the meters are known.

#### Basic Assumptions for the Human Controller

It is clear that psychological differences, as well as differences in experience and training may yield widely different behavior among human

controllers. A controller of little experience may only discover that a certain meter reading is constant whenever the cost meter reverses a downward trend. A more experienced controller may discover that a certain combination of meter readings is equal to a constant whenever the cost meter reverses a downward trend. A still more experiences controller may discover a functional relation that exists between two or more meter readings when the cost meter reverses a downward trend.

The amount of training, the kind of training, the familiarity with physical laws, etc., are clearly important in determining the complexity of the invariants that may be detected by a human controller. A controller for which the distinction between velocity and acceleration is not clear will probably not detect complex invariants. On the other hand, a highly trained individual who is familiar with coordinate systems, positions, velocities, accelerations, inertia, drag, Newton's Laws, etc., may detect high levels of complexity.

For the purpose of computer simulation it is assumed that a human controller will eventually note the invariance of any meter reading, or appropriate combination of meter readings, that occurs when his objective functional is optimized over individual decision intervals. The invariance, discovered as a result of this suboptimization, will be expressed as a verbal heuristic.

In the simplest control problems, or with a remarkably appropriate meter, the invariance of a single meter may be taken as the basis of a heuristic. As a hypothetical example: "In order to minimize costs, choose controls so that meter three reads 10". In more complex cases, the invariance of ratios or products of meter readings may be discovered and used. For example: "In order to minimize costs, choose the controls so that the ratio of the reading on

on meter three to that on meter four is equal to 10." As noted above, it is conceptually possible that even functional relations among dimensionless combinations of the meter readings could be detected and used as a basis for heuristics. However, in the present study it is assumed that the invariance of the readings on single meters, or dimensionless combinations of meter readings, provides a sufficiently "rich" formulation for all but the most experienced controllers.

We also note that no assumptions are made about the manner in which the human arrives at his heuristics. It is merely postulated that he obtains his heuristics by inductive generalization from empirical data. The purpose of the computer simulation model is to predict the human controller's heuristic. It is not supposed that the human controller really processes his data in the form indicated by the concepts of dimensional analysis. It is merely asserted that such a model can yield heuristics. The main question is whether there is agreement between the heuristics obtained from the model and those obtained from a human controller.

One method of obtaining knowledge of a controller's strategy is to ask him to verbalize it. His response may be quite misleading. Some controllers may "invent" a strategy because the question suggests they are "supposed" to have one; some controllers may be deceptive; some controllers may lie; some controllers may be unable to verbalize; some controllers may be inhibited from admitting that they are "experimenting" with alternative strategies; some may be reluctant to verbalize changes from one strategy to another; some may be reluctant to verbalize "irrational" behavior; and some may be reluctant to

verbalize "rational" behavior. Because of these problems and others there is a general reluctance among many psychologists to deal directly with verbal data. Despite these well-known difficulties and a historical precedent against it, this study focuses attention on verbal data.

The verbal statement of a heuristic is simply a grammatical statement in which it is recommended that controls be slected so that an observed invariance among meter readings can be attained or maintained. Clearly, there are many equivalent ways in which a heuristic can be verbalized. In this study the computer simulation model is programmed to print out a particular verbal form for each of the possible heuristics. There remains the unavoidably subjective problem of deciding whether a controller's statements conform to the model's predicted verbal heuristic. This analysis is discussed in more detail in later sections.

In complex cases, the invariants that exist in a given control task may change during the course of the task. In accord with the basic assumption, this would require the human controller to change heuristics. Moreover, invariants that are mutually consistent at one time may be inconsistent at a later time. In this case the human controller may choose to maintain one invariant relation at the expense of another, and thereby let one heuristic dominate at the expense of another. Alternatively, the human controller may attempt to compromise and maintain several invariants approximately near their desired levels. In this case he attempts the simultaneous use of competitive heuristics. As difficulties develop, he may abandon previous heuristics and search for new ones, etc. In the present research several of these difficulties are avoided by assigning priorities to the possible heuristics. If several

heuristics are available, that heuristic having the highest priority is used.

As a guide to the assignment of priorities, it is assumed that the human controller will first seek an individual meter that reads a constant value whenever the cost meter reverses a downward trend. If no single meter is found to read a constant value when the cost meter reverses a downward trend, then the controller will examine certain combinations of meter readings for invariance. In particular, ratios of distances, ratios of velocities and other "physically meaningful" combinations of the meter readings will be examined.

#### Description of the Mathematical Model

Several complexities are introduced in the process of developing a a mathematical model capable of generating the trajectories demanded of human controllers and capable of predicting the verbal heuristics that human controllers will use. We have attempted to keep this model as simple as possible. Even so, it was found necessary to introduce four control modes: (1) probing mode, (2) gradient mode, (3) heuristic mode, and (4) terminal mode. Only the heuristic mode is associated with the use of an invariant as a heuristic, the gradient mode of control is used whenever a cost reducing control has been discovered, the terminal mode of control is used when the final point of the trajectory is to be obtained regardless of cost, and the probing mode of control is used whenever the other three modes are not operational. In the proposed model, simple computer logic for switching from one mode to another is employed. The proposed four-mode control scheme was designed to generate data that could be subsequently analyzed for invariant relations.

In descriptive terms the mathematical model performs as follows. Suppose a particular control has just yielded a decreasing cost increment as associated with the current decision interval. Under the gradient mode this control choice will be made repeatedly until the cost increment increases. When the increase occurs, a quadratic interpolation is used over the three most recent cost increments in order to estimate the time at which the minimum actually occurred. Every meter reading is then linearly interpolated to obtain estimated meter readings, at the time the minimum occurred. These meter readings, and the appropriate dimensionless combinations of them, are stored as the first row of the matrix. After several minima have occurred, the computer program examines each column of the matrix to determine whether any meter, or combination of meters, is approximately constant. For each invariant thus found, a heuristic is identified. The mathematical model then enters the heuristic mode of control, and that heuristic is used having the highest pre-assigned priority as a basis for selecting controls. If no invariants are found, the program typically reverts to the probing mode.

A simplified flow chart of the computer simulation of the model is given in the the next section. A complete listing of the program instructions is given in Appendix A.

#### MATHEMATICAL STRUCTURE OF CONTROL PROBLEMS

In the following sections the mathematical structure of Mark I and Mark II models is discussed. First-order control problems are used in the Mark I model, and second-order control problems are studied in the Mark II model. The criterion of control is to minimize the "fuel" consumption required

to move the system from an initial state to a prespecified terminal state.

The choice of control is limited within a predetermined set.

## Transformation of Equations in Mark I Model

The first-order control problems studied in this research consist of changing an initial velocity  $\mathbf{v}_0$  to a final velocity  $\mathbf{v}_f$  over N discrete time-intervals so that the total "fuel" consumption (cost) is minimized. At each time interval a control  $\mathbf{y}_{k+1}$  is selected from the set  $\{-2, -1, 0, 1, 2\}$  and applied to the previous velocity  $\mathbf{v}_k$  to yield a new current velocity  $\mathbf{v}_{k+1}$  in accordance with the recursive relation

$$v_{k+1} = a v_k + b y_{k+1}, \quad k = 0,...,N-1$$

where a and b are given constants. The performance criterion which describes the "fuel" consumption is given by

$$C = A \sum_{k=1}^{N} (v_k - V)^2 + B(v_N - v_f)^2$$

where A, B, and the reference velocity V are given constants.

An examination of the objective functional shows that the cost increments associated with each decision are given by  $A(v_k - V)^2$ . These cost increments may be minimized by bringing the system velocity  $v_k$  as close as possible to the reference velocity V. With N sufficiently large, a suboptimizing procedure of the following form is obtained: Choose controls so that the cost increments are minimized as soon as possible and maintain the cost increments

at their minimum levels as long as possible before attempting to achieve the desired final velocity.

The existence of the reference velocity is not known to the subjects, and is not used in the computer simulation logic. For the subjects it is assumed that they will discover the existence of the reference velocity and choose their controls in approximate accord with the above suboptimization procedure. The computer simulation logic is structured so that under a gradient mode of control and a heuristic mode of control the cost increments are minimized. The probing mode of control and the terminal mode of control do not minimize cost increments and do not strictly conform to the above suboptimizing procedure. The structure of the computer logic is discussed in more detail later.

In the Mark I model it is assumed that the following information is displayed on six meters:

Meter Number	Variable Displayed
1	current control choice, y
2	number of decisions remaining, d
3	current velocity, v
4	difference between desired final velocity and current velocity, $\triangle v$
5	fuel consumption (cost) incurred during current decision interval,
6	current cumulative fuel consumption (cumulative cost), C

The last five variables are updated after each control choice in accordance with the following equations:

$$d_{c} = d_{p} - 1$$

$$v_{c} = av_{p} + by_{c}$$

$$\Delta v_{c} = v_{f} - v_{c}$$

$$\Delta C_{c} = k(v_{c} - v)^{2}$$

$$C_{c} = C_{p} + \Delta C_{c}$$

where the subscripts p, c, and f denote previous, current, and final values, respectively, and V denotes the reference velocity.

Derivation of possible heuristics is explained as follows. In a mass-length-time-temperature (MLT0) system of units, the control variable is assumed to have dimensions of length, (0,1,0,0); the number of decisions remaining has dimensions of time, (0,0,1,0); the current velocity and velocity difference have units (0,1,-1,0); and the "fuel" consumption is measured in pounds and has units of (1,1,-2,0). Thus, the dimensional matrix associated with these meters is given by:

Using the notation described in the preceding section, we form the following rearranged, nonsingular, submatrix of  $\underline{A}$ :

and a residual matrix Q:

$$Q = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & T & M \\ 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 5 & 1 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Using these matrices we find that

$$p^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & \overline{0} \\ 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

and

$$\underline{\mathbf{E}} = (-\underline{\mathbf{Q}} \ \underline{\mathbf{P}}^{-1}, \ \underline{\mathbf{I}}_{3}) = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 & 6 & 1 & 3 & 5 \\ -1 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

and rearranging the columns to correspond to a natural ordering of meters we have

$$\underline{\mathbf{E}} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Thus, there are n-r=6-3=3 combinations of meters which give dimensionless combinations of the meter readings. From the  $\underline{E}$ -matrix it is seen that these combinations are given by

$$\pi_7 = m_1/(m_2 m_4) = y/(d\Delta v)$$
 $\pi_8 = m_3/m_4 = v/\Delta v$ 
 $\pi_9 = m_5/m_6 = \Delta C/C$ ,

where  $m_j$  denotes the magnitude of the variable which appears on meter j,  $j=1,\ldots,6$ . The nine measures, associated with meters one through six and the three combinations of meter readings, constitute the basic numerical measures used in the Mark I model. The invariance of any one of these measures yields a possible heuristic.

Table la shows a list of the nine possible heuristics for the Mark I control problems. Statements one through six correspond to the invariance of meters one through six respectively. Statements seven, eight, and nine correspond to the invariance of the dimensionless parameters,  $\pi_7$ ,  $\pi_8$ , and  $\pi_9$ , respectively. The derivations given above show that these statements depend only on the meters available to the controller, and on the dimensions associated with the variables measured by the meters. The table also shows the pre-asigned priorities assigned to these possible heuristics.

TABLE 1a. LIST OF POSSIBLE HEURISTICS FOR MARK I CONTROL PROBLEMS

Number	Priority	Statement
1.	3	To minimize fuel consumption, choose a certain control repeatedly.
2.	9	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the number of decisions remaining is held equal to a certain constant.
3.	1	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that a certain velocity is maintained.
4.	2	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the difference between the current velocity and the final velocity is held equal to a certain constant.
5.	7	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the fuel consumption associated with each decision interval is minimized.
6.	8	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the cumulated fuel cost is held equal to a certain constant.
7.	5	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the control value divided by the product of the number of decisions remaining and the difference between the current velocity and final velocity is held equal to a certain constant.
8.	4	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the current velocity divided by the difference between the current velocity and final velocity is held equal to a certain constant.
9.	6	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the fuel consumption associated with each decision interval divided by the cumulated fuel consumption is held equal to a certain constant.

## Transformation Equations in Mark II Model

The second-order control problems studied in this research consist of changing an initial position  $\mathbf{u}_0$  to a final position  $\mathbf{u}_f$  over N discrete time intervals so that the total fuel consumption (cost) is minimized. The dynamic structure is obtained from  $m\ddot{\mathbf{u}} + c\dot{\mathbf{u}} = Ky$  by replacing  $\dot{\mathbf{u}}$  and  $\ddot{\mathbf{u}}$  by  $(\mathbf{u}_k - \mathbf{u}_{k-1})/T$  and  $(\mathbf{u}_k - 2\mathbf{u}_{k-1} + \mathbf{u}_{k-2})/T^2$ , respectively, where T denotes the time interval between control selections. With T set equal to 1, this replacement yields

$$v_k = \Delta u_k = u_k - u_{k-1} = (\Delta u_{k-1} + \eta y_k)/(1 + \xi)$$

where  $\xi = (c/m)$  and  $\eta = K/m$ , and  $k = 1, \ldots, N$ . Three different values of  $\xi$  were used. These values were 0.4140, 0.0908, and 0.0444 so that the time constants,  $\tau = 1/\xi$ , are given by 2.4, 11.0, and 22.5, respectively. These small, medium, and large values of the time constant yield system responses to the operator's control values that are fast, medium, and slow, respectively. These responses correspond to the relative importance of the drag and inertia terms. The values of  $\eta$  were set equal to 1.0 for all of the Mark II control problems.

As in the case of the Mark I control problems, the control selections are made from the set  $\{-2, -1, 0, 1, 2\}$ . At each time interval a control  $y_{k+1}$  is selected and the resulting velocity is obtained from the expression:

$$v_{k+1} = (\Delta u_k + \eta y_{k+1})/(1 + \xi)$$

The new position  $\mathbf{u}_{\mathbf{k}+1}$  is then computed as follows:

$$u_{k+1} = u_k + v_{k+1}, \quad k = 0,1,...,N-1$$

The "fuel" consumption is measured by

$$C = A \sum_{k=1}^{N} (v_k - V)^2 + B(v_N + v_f)^2$$

where A, B, and the reference velocity V are given constants.

In exactly the same manner as the Mark I control problems, the existence of the reference velocity is assumed to be unknown to the subject, and is not used in the computer simulation logic.

In the Mark II model it is assumed that the following information is displayed on 8 meters:

Meter Number	Variable Displayed
1	current control choice, y
2	number of decisions remaining, d
3	current position, u
4	difference between final position and current position, $\Delta u$
5	fuel consumption (cost) incurred during current decision interval, $\Delta C$
6	<pre>current cumulative fuel consumption (cumulative cost), C</pre>
7	current velocity, v
8	current acceleration, w .

Variables two through eight are updated after each control choice in accordance with the following equations:

$$d_{c} = d_{p} - 1$$

$$v_{c} = (v_{p} + \eta y_{c})/(1 + \xi)$$

$$u_{c} = u_{p} + v_{c}$$

$$\Delta u_{c} = u_{f} - u_{c}$$

$$\Delta C_{c} = K(v_{c} - V)^{2}$$

$$C_{c} = C_{p} + \Delta C_{c}$$

$$w_{c} = v_{c} - v_{p}$$

where the subscripts p, c, and f denote preceding, current, and final values, respectively.

The possible heuristics are derived as follows. An assignment of dimensions analogous to that used for Mark I yields the following dimensional matrix for the eight meters of the Mark II problems:

A rearranged, nonsingular, submatrix of  $\underline{A}$  is given by

With the residual sub-matrix of  $\underline{A}$  given by

$$\begin{array}{c|ccccc}
 & L & T & M \\
 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\
 & 3 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\
 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\
 & 5 & 1 & -2 & 1 \\
 & 8 & 1 & -2 & 0
\end{array}$$

The final E-matrix is found to be given by

$$\underline{E} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Because there are five rows of the  $\underline{E}$ -matrix there are five combinations of meter readings which are dimensionless. From the rows of the  $\underline{E}$ -matrix these combinations are seen to be given by

$$\pi_9 = m_1/(m_2 m_7) = y/(dv)$$
 $\pi_{10} = m_3/(m_2 m_7) = u/(dv)$ 
 $\pi_{11} = m_4/(m_2 m_7) = \Delta u/(dv)$ 
 $\pi_{12} = m_5/m_6 = \Delta C/C$ 
 $\pi_{13} = (m_2 m_8)/m_7 = dw/v$ 

These five combinations represent 3 distance ratios  $(\pi_9, \pi_{10}, \pi_{11})$ , a cost ratio  $(\Delta C/C)$ , and a velocity ratio (dw/v). The measures obtained from the eight meter readings and the five dimensionless combinations of meter readings constitute the basic numerical measures used in the Mark II model. The invariance of any of these measures gives rise to a possible heuristic.

Table 1b shows a list of 13 possible heuristics for the Mark II control problem. The first eight statements correspond to the invariance of the individual meter readings; the last five statements correspond to the invariance of the above dimensionless combinations. The table also shows the assigned priorities associated with those possible heuristics.

# FLOW CHARTS AND PROGRAMMING PROCEDURES

In the following sections the computer simulation program is discussed in a simplified form. A complete listing of the FORTRAN instructions is given in Appendix A for the Mark I and Mark II models. In addition, as a typical example, the simulation output for subtrajectory ten is discussed in some detail. This includes an account of the control mode used at the time of each control selection, the switching logic for changing from one mode to another,

TABLE 1b. LIST OF POSSIBLE HEURISTICS FOR MARK II CONTROL PROBLEMS

Number	Priority	Statement
1.	5	To minimize fuel consumption, choose a certain control repeatedly.
2.	8	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the number of decisions remaining is held equal to a certain constant.
3.	2	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the current position is held equal to a certain constant.
4.	3	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the difference between the current position and the desired final position is held equal to a constant.
5.	6	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the fuel consumption associated with each decision interval is minimized.
6.	7	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the current cumulated fuel cost is held equal to a certain constant.
7.	1	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that a certain velocity is maintained.
8.	4	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that a certain acceleration is maintained.
9.	9	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the control value divided by the product of the number of decisions remaining and the current velocity is held equal to a certain constant.
10.	10	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the current position divided by the product of the number of decisions remaining and the current velocity is held equal to a certain constant.

TABLE 1b. (Continued)

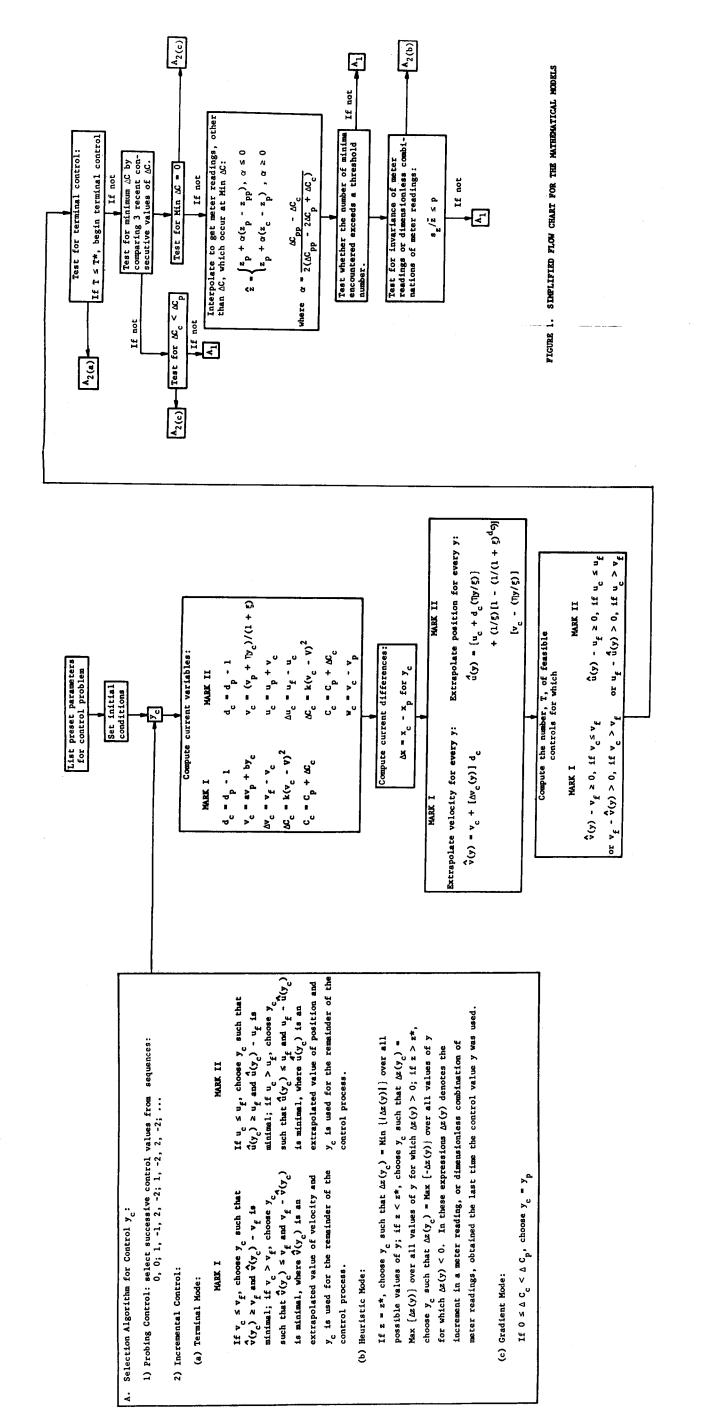
Number	Priority	Statement		
11.	11	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the distance-to-go divided by the product of the number of decisions remaining and the current velocity is held equal to a certain constant.		
12.	12	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the fuel consumption associated with each decision interval divided by the cumulated fuel consumption is held equal to a certain constant.		
13.	13	To minimize fuel consumption, choose controls so that the product of the current acceleration and the number of decisions remaining divided by the current velocity is held equal to a certain constant.		

the interpolation routine, etc. Because of the extensive space required, this type of analysis is not given for the remaining subtrajectories. For the subtrajectories, only the predicted heuristics and the total fuel consumption are reported and used in subsequent analyses.

# Simplified Flow Chart

Figure 1 shows a simplified flow chart for the Mark I and Mark II models. The four modes of control appear in block A. The labels,  $A_1$ ,  $A_2(a)$ ,  $A_2(b)$ , and  $A_2(c)$  are used in the flow chart to refer to the probing mode, terminal mode, heuristic mode, and gradient mode, respectively. The control value selected at each decision time is chosen in accord with one of these four control modes. After the parameters and initial conditions are set, the flow chart indicates the general procedure given below.

An initial control value of y<sub>c</sub> is selected in accordance with the probing mode of control. As discussed in a later section, this initial value is always chosen to be equal to 0. The resulting updated values of the meter readings are then computed according to the equations shown in Figure 1 for the Mark I and Mark II models. Next, the flow chart shows that increments in the meter readings resulting from this control value are computed. These values are stored in the computer memory for later use. An extrapolation routine is then used to determine whether the final conditions of the problem can be met within the time available for the control problem. This extrapolation is not made, however, until every control has been used at least once in accord with the probing mode of control which is used in the initial stages of the control process. The feasibility of this procedure is assured under the assumption that the control problems are of long duration.



After the extrapolations are made, the computer logic then determines whether the terminal mode of control should begin. This test is described in more detail below. If terminal control is required by the test, then the next contol value is selected in accord with the terminal control instructions contained in A<sub>2(a)</sub>. If terminal control is not required, then the computer is instructed to test whether the cost increments have shown a minimum. This is carried out by examining the three most recent values of the cost increment. If no minimum is indicated, and the current cost increment  $\Delta C_c$  is smaller than the previous cost increment  $\Delta C_{_{\mathbf{D}}}$ , then the next control value is selected in accord with the instructions for gradient control contained in A2(c). If no minimum is indicated, and  $\Delta C_c$  is not less than  $\Delta C_p$ , then the next control value is selected in accord with the probing mode of control according to instructions contained in  $A_1$ . If a minimum is indicated and this minimum is zero, then a special version of the gradient control mode is used for this case. If a nonzero minimum occurs, then a simple quadratic interpolation routine is used to determine an estimated time at which the minimum occurred. The meter readings, other than the cost meter, are then interpolated linearly to obtain estimated values of these readings that existed when the cost increment was minimal. These interpolated values for each meter reading and dimensionless combination of meter readings are stored as a row in a matrix. When the number of rows in the matrix exceeds a threshold number, the numerical entries in the columns are examined for invariance. The test for invariance is made by computing the coefficient of variation  $s_z/\bar{z}$  for each column of the matrix. If the coefficient of variation is less than, or equal to, a threshold p, then the next control value is selected in accord with the heuristic mode of control given in A2(h); otherwise, the probing mode of control given by  $\mathbf{A}_1$  is used.

This discussion of the structure of the flow chart of Figure 1 omits refinements which are exhibited in the complete computer program given in Appendix A. Although these refinements are necessary for the computer logic, the essential structure is that given in Figure 1. It is seen that the central theme of the computer program consists of obtaining a procedure which will generate a trajectory and, at the same time, will search for invariants, and use the invariants thereby found, if any, as a basis for the selection of controls.

In the Mark I model, the velocity is generally extrapolated before each control value is selected. The extrapolation is linear and is given by the following expression:

$$\hat{\mathbf{v}}(\mathbf{y}) = \mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{c}} + \left[\Delta \mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{c}}(\mathbf{y})\right] \mathbf{d}_{\mathbf{c}}$$

In this expression  $\hat{\mathbf{v}}(\mathbf{y})$  denotes the extrapolated velocity obtained when the control value  $\mathbf{y}$  is used for the number of decision intervals  $\mathbf{d}_{\mathbf{c}}$  remaining in the control problem. The factor  $\Delta \mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{c}}(\mathbf{y})$  is stored in the computer memory and denotes the change in the velocity that was obtained the last time the control value  $\mathbf{y}$  was selected. These linear extrapolations are computed for each of the possible control choices to obtain  $\hat{\mathbf{v}}(-2)$ ,  $\hat{\mathbf{v}}(-1)$ ,  $\hat{\mathbf{v}}(0)$ ,  $\hat{\mathbf{v}}(1)$ , and  $\hat{\mathbf{v}}(2)$ .

In the Mark II model, the position variable is extrapolated. By means of the recursive relations given earlier (pages 28-32), the following extrapolation formula may be derived:

$$\hat{\mathbf{u}}(\mathbf{y}) = \{\mathbf{u}_{\mathbf{c}} + \mathbf{d}_{\mathbf{c}}(\eta \mathbf{y}/\xi)\} + (1/\xi)[1 - (1 + \xi)^{\mathbf{c}}][\mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{c}} - (\eta \mathbf{y}/\xi)]$$

This exact extrapolation formula was used instead of an approximate

linear extrapolation because of the expected difficulty of the Mark II control

problems. For large values of the time constant it would be expected that the desired final position would be difficult to attain with the use of approximate extrapolation procedures. The next sections consist of a more detailed discussion of the algorithms for the four modes of control, and other computer programming procedures.

# Algorithm for Probing Control

The algorithm for probing control serves as a basis for trial-anderror searching. This type of control is used at the beginning of each subtrajectory, and is used within a subtrajectory whenever none of the three remaining control algorithms is in use. In the probing control algorithm successive control values are selected from the sequence:

$$0, 0; 1, -1, 2, -2; 1, -1, 2, -2; \dots$$

At the beginning of the first subproblem this sequence is used until every possible control choice has been used. This procedure yields the control values 0, 0; 1, -1, 2, -2 for the first six selections without regard to fuel consumption. This procuedure is used in order that some data are obtained on each available control before a switch to another type of control is permitted.

# Algorithm for Terminal Control

For the terminal mode in the Mark I model, the control value  $\textbf{y}_{\mathbf{c}}$  is chosen to satisfy the following criteria:

$$\hat{v}(y_c) - v_f = Min \{\hat{v}(y) - v_f | \hat{v}(y) \ge v_f \}$$
, if  $v_c \le v_f$ ,

or

$$v_{f} - \hat{v}(y_{c}) = Min \{v_{f} - \hat{v}(y) | v_{f} \ge \hat{v}(y)\}, if v_{c} > v_{f}$$

where  $\hat{\mathbf{v}}(\mathbf{y})$  is the linearly extrapolated value of velocity which would be expected if y were used for the remainder of the control problem. In equivalent terms, that control is selected which will yield the final velocity early in time but early by the smallest amount. If there are no values of y which yield the final velocity within the desired time, then  $\mathbf{y}_{\mathbf{c}}$  satisfies the following criteria:

$$\hat{\mathbf{v}}(\mathbf{y}_c) - \mathbf{v}_f = \min \{\mathbf{v}_f - \hat{\mathbf{v}}(\mathbf{y}) \mid \hat{\mathbf{v}}(\mathbf{y}) < \mathbf{v}_f \}$$
, if  $\mathbf{v}_c \leq \mathbf{v}_f$ ,

or

$$\hat{\mathbf{v}}(\mathbf{y}) - \mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{f}} = \min \left\{ \hat{\mathbf{v}}(\mathbf{y}) - \mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{f}} \mid \hat{\mathbf{v}}(\mathbf{y}) > \mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{f}} \right\}, \text{ if } \mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{c}} > \mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{f}}$$
.

For the terminal mode in the Mark II model, the control value  $y_c$  satisfies the same criteria as for Mark I except that positions replace velocities. That is,  $\hat{v}(y)$ ,  $\hat{v}(y_c)$ ,  $v_c$ , and  $v_f$  are replaced by  $\hat{u}(y)$ ,  $\hat{u}(y_c)$ ,  $u_c$ , and  $u_f$ , respectively.

As described above, it is necessary to determine whether or not the terminal mode of control should begin at each decision time of the control process. The test for initiating terminal control is performed as follows. An extrapolation is made to determine how many of the controls, if used repeatedly for the remainder of the control process, would attain the final conditions before the expiration of the remaining time. Let T denote the number of such controls.

Then terminal control is not initiated as long as T exceeds a threshold value,  $T^*$ . If  $T \leq T^*$ , terminal control begins and the simulation models remain in this mode of control as long as T continues to be less than, or equal to,  $T^*$ . However, at a subsequent decision time, if it is found that T again exceeds  $T^*$ , then the process returns to its former mode of control (heuristic or probing). Thus, the terminal mode of control can be initiated and terminated several times during the generation of a trajectory. An exception to the above procedure occurs when the number of remaining decisions are less than, or equal to, a threshold value F. Then terminal control must be initiated, if not already initiated, and terminal control cannot again be terminated before the end of the trajectory.

The choice of a value for T\* is partly determined by the number of controls available. In the Mark I and Mark II models only five control choices are available, and a value of 1 was taken to be a reasonable choice of T\*. Thus, in the simulation models, if two or more controls yield extrapolated values reaching the desired levels within the remaining time, then the terminal mode of control does not begin. If the number of controls that yield acceptable extrapolations is less than, or equal to 1, then the terminal mode is initiated. The choice of a value for F is rather arbitrary. For sufficiently large values of F it can be insured that when terminal control is once initiated, it cannot be suspended at a later time in the trajectory. For smaller values of F, the suspension of terminal control may occur repeatedly. The value of F may be selected to yield the desired type of performance. For the Mark I and Mark II models the values of F were taken to be 3 and 6, respectively. These choices were made to allow some suspension of terminal control. Because of the increased difficulty of the Mark II problems, it seemed desirable to use a larger value of F for Mark II than that used for Mark I.

## Algorithm for Heuristic Control

Suppose that a single meter, or combination of meters, is found to be a constant,  $z^*$ , when the incremental fuel costs are minimal. If the current value of this meter, or combination of meters is z, then two cases arise depending on whether  $z = z^*$  or  $z \neq z^*$ . Suppose that the current value of z is equal to  $z^*$ . Then the control value is selected so that z changes as little as possible. To determine which control value to use, the computer program examines each stored increment in the z-value,  $\Delta z(y)$ , obtained the last time the control value y was used. The control is then determined as the value y for which

$$\Delta z(y_c) = Min \{|\Delta z(y)|\}$$
 .

If  $z < z^*$ , and  $\Delta z(y) > 0$  for a given y, then such a choice of y would be expected to increase the value of z and may make z more nearly equal to  $z^*$ . That is, if y produced a positive increment in z the last time it was used, it would be expected to do so again. In the simulation models, all control values, y, for which  $\Delta x(y) > 0$ , are examined and that control which maximizes  $\Delta z(y)$  is chosen; that is

$$\Delta z(y_c) = \max_{\{x\}} \{\Delta z(y) \mid \Delta z(y) > 0\} .$$

Similarly, if z>z\*, then  $y_c$  is chosen so that

$$\Delta z(y_c) = \max_{\{y\}} \{-\Delta z(y) \mid \Delta z(y) < 0\}$$
.

It should be noted that this selection procedure is quite crude, any may yield overshoots, undershoots, and oscillations, particularly when z is nearly equal to z\*. To alleviate this difficulty, it is not required that z be

be exactly equal to z\* in order to claim that the desired invariant relation is satisfied. Instead, z is regarded as equal to z\* in case

$$|z - z*| < \varepsilon$$

where  $\epsilon$  is a parameter of the models and may be set arbitrarily.

# Algorithm for Gradient Control

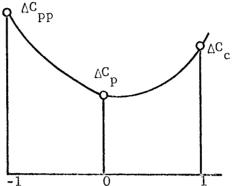
In both simulation models, if the fuel cost associated with current decision interval is smaller than that of the preceding interval, then the last control choice is selected again. That is, as long as the incremental costs are decreasing, the same control choice is made. Because the fuel consumption is represented by a quadratic functional, the gradient mode of control can be expressed as follows. Choose  $y_c = y_p$  whenever  $0 \le \Delta C_c < \Delta C_p$ .

It may be noted that this type of control is not expected to yield optimal trajectories. It is incorporated into the simulation model in order to aid in the location of minima.

#### Interpolation Procedure

An interpolation procedure for the Mark I and Mark II models is used to obtain estimates of the meter readings which occurred whenever the process passed through a point having a minimum incremental fuel cost,  $\triangle C$ . The interpolation involves fitting a parabola to three recent consecutive values of  $\triangle C$  when the same control was used for the last two intervals. These three values constitute the current ( $\triangle C_c$ ), previous ( $\triangle C_p$ ), and pre-previous ( $\triangle C_p$ ), values

of the incremental fuel cost. The following sketch shows a normalized representation of such a minimum  ${}_{\bullet}$   $\Delta C$ 



The intervals, (-1,0) and (0,1), represent the previous and current decision intervals, respectively. The lengths of these intervals are constant and equal to the time between decisions.

To fit a parabola to these points, we use the form

$$Y = ax^2 + bx + c$$

and evaluate this form at the three points: (-1, $\Delta C_{pp}$ ), (0, $\Delta C_{p}$ ) and (1, $\Delta C_{c}$ ). This yields three simultaneous linear equations in the three unknowns, a, b, and c:

$$a - b + c = \triangle C_{pp}$$
  
 $c = \triangle C_{p}$ 

$$a + b + c = \Delta C_c$$

The solution to these equations is given by

$$a = (\triangle C_{pp} - 2\triangle C_{p} + \triangle C_{c})/2$$

$$b = (\triangle C_{c} - \triangle C_{pp})/2$$

$$c = \triangle C_{p} .$$

Differentiation shows that the minimum occurs at

$$\alpha = -b/(2a) ,$$

and substitution of the preceding values of a and b yields

$$\alpha = (\Delta C_{pp} - \Delta C_c)/2(\Delta C_{pp} - 2\Delta C_p + \Delta C_c)$$

provided

$$\Delta C_{pp} - 2\Delta C_{p} + \Delta C_{c} \neq 0$$

Because the same control value has been used in these two decision intervals, it follows from the gradient mode of control that  $\Delta C_p < \Delta C_p$ ; otherwise, the control value would have been changed. Moreover, it follows that  $\Delta C_p \leq \Delta C_c$  because the use of the same control was continued until the current cost increment exceeded, or equalled the previous cost increment. The addition of these two inequalities yields  $2\Delta C_p < \Delta C_p + \Delta C_c$ , so that the denominator of the expression for  $\alpha$  is positive, and hence, non-zero.

It is seen that the value of  $\alpha$  is positive or negative depending on whether  $\Delta C_{pp} > C_c$  or  $\Delta C_{pp} < \Delta C_c$ . That is,  $\alpha$  is positive or negative depending on whether the minimum lies in the interval (0,1) or (-1,0). Moreover, the value of  $\alpha$  indicates the "normalized time" at which the minimum occurred. For example, if  $\alpha = 1/3$ , then the minimum occurred at the time of the previous decision plus 1/3 of the time interval between successive decisions.

With the above value of  $\alpha$ , the meter readings, other than  $\Delta C$ , are interpolated linearly to obtain estimates of the meter readings which occurred at the time when the incremental fuel costs were minimal. This gives the following formulas for the linearly interpolated meter readings:

$$z = \begin{cases} z_p + \alpha(z_p - z_{pp}), & \text{if } \alpha \leq 0 \\ \\ z_p + \alpha(z_c - z_p), & \text{if } \alpha \leq 0 \end{cases},$$

In these expressions z denotes a single meter reading or a dimensionless combination of meter readings. As each minimum occurs, the associated set of interpolated z-values are stored as a row of a matrix.

Finally, it should be noted that the above interpolation procedure is considerably modified in the event that the current incremental fuel cost is found to be equal to zero. In such a case, the meter readings at that time are simply scored as though they were obtained by the interpolation algorithm. It is convenient to count this procedure as an interpolation so that the number of interpolations is equal to the number of minima encountered during a control problem. As discussed in the next section, the examination for invariance begins when the number of interpolations has exceeded a threshold number.

#### Test for Invariance

As noted above, the interpolated values of the meter readings and dimensionless combinations of the meter readings are stored. For the Mark I model these stored values are not analyzed for invariance for the first time until seven interpolations have been carried out. In the Mark II model this number is reduced to 1. These threshold numbers are parameters of the simulation models and in the computer program are referred to as the "current memory limit", and are symbolized by CMLIM. In the Mark I model the value 7 was used as an estimated upper bound for the number of meter readings that a human controller

might remember. The lower bound is clearly 1 since at least one minimum must be encountered before the meter readings can be associated with the occurrence of minimum fuel costs. As described below, the value of CMLIM can be reduced during a sequence of problems if invariant properties are found to exist.

The invariance sought among the stored meter readings is of the simplest type. It is asked whether any of the meters shows a constant value when the incremental fuel cost is a minimum. If not, it is next determined whether any of the dimensionless combinations of meter readings is constant when the incremental fuel cost is a minimum. If no such invariance is found, the simulation models return to the probing mode of control. If an invariance is found, then the simulation models select controls in accord with the heuristic control algorithm.

The stored meter values associated with the first occurrence of a minimum are represented by the values in the first row of a matrix. The corresponding meter values associated with the occurrance of the second minimum are stored in the second row, etc. The test for invariance then consists of an examination of the numerical values in the columns of the matrix of stored values. Because these stored numbers are estimated by the interpolation algorithm, it is not expected that strict constancy would be found using this approach, even if such constancy were theoretically correct. To permit some degree of variability we assume that if the standard deviation

$$s_{z_{j}} = (1/(n-1)) \left( \sum_{j=1}^{m} (z_{j} - \bar{z}_{j})^{2} \right)^{1/2}, \quad j = 1,...,m$$

is sufficiently small, then the readings  $\mathbf{z}_{j}$ , on the  $\mathbf{j}^{th}$  meter are constant over

the m minima encountered. To further normalize over the meters it is convenient to use the coefficient of variation given by

$$\delta_{j} = s_{z_{j}}/\bar{z}_{j} .$$

The tests for invariance are carried out by assigning a threshold value, p, to the coefficient of variation. If  $\delta_j \leq p$ , then the j<sup>th</sup> meter, or combination of meters, is assumed to be constant with a value equal to  $\bar{z}_j$  when the incremental fuel costs are minimal.

Suppose that a particular meter, or combination of meters, shows an invariance for two successive control problems. If, in addition, the successive mean values are nearly equal, then the invariance is said to be "strong"; if the meter readings have small coefficients of variation, but different mean values for the two problems, then the invariance is said to be "weak". In other words, strong invariance occurs when the relevant meter readings are constant within and between successive trajectories; weak invariance occurs when the relevant meter readings are constant within, but not between, successive trajectories. In either case the existence of invariance assures that the heuristic mode of control will be used. If the use of the heuristic mode of control does not result in increasing incremental fuel costs, then the heuristic mode is successful. The computer logic is structured so that successful heuristic control yields a reduction in the number of interpolations required in the next problem before a transition is permitted from probing control to heuristic control. In the simulation models, if the invariance found in two successive trajectories is strong, then the current memory limit for the next problem is given by

$$Max\{CMLIM -2, 1\}$$
 .

Thus, a strong invariance reduces the memory limit by 2, but never below 1. Similarly, if the invariance is found to be weak, then the memory limit for the next subtrajectory is given by

If no invariance is found, no change is made in the memory limit. This change in the memory limit is the only "adaptive" characteristic of the logic used in the Mark I and Mark II models.

## Definitions of Input Parameters

Table 2 shows a detailed listing of the preset parameters for the control problems. As shown by the flow chart of Figure 1, these parameters must be set at the beginning of the computations. The symbols which appear in column 3 correspond to those used in the computer instructions. The numerical values of these symbols completely define the 23 Mark I problems and the 12 Mark II problems simulated by the computer.

The table shows that the number of meters M is equal to 23 and 12. The memory limit CMLIM is 7 and 1 for the two models. The value of F is represented by FINTERM and is seen to be equal to 3 and 6 as discussed in the section concerned with the test for initiating terminal control. The value of T is equal to 1 for both models and is denoted by TCRT in Table 2. The dimensional analysis procedure requires the rank of the dimensional matrix, the order of the P-matrix, and the number of rows and columns of the Q-matrix. These are given by R, IPSIZE, IQSIZE, and JQSIZE in the table.

TABLE 2 . INPUT PARAMETERS

				Numerical Value	
Number	Parameter De	finition	Symbol	Mark I	Mark II
1	Number of Meters		М	6	8
2	Number of Subtrajec	tories	PMAX	23	12
3	Initial Number of I		111111	23	1. 2.
	Required to Begin		CMLIM	7	1
4	Number of Decisions	-	OTHERT	,	1
	Terminal Control M	<del>-</del>	FINTERM	3	6
5	Threshold Number of		TCRT	1	
6	Rank of Dimensional		R	3	1.3
7	Order of P-Matrix		IPSIZE	3	3
8	Number of Rows of Q	-Matrix	IQSIZE	3	5
9	Number of Columns o		JQSIZE	3	3
10	Initial Value of Va		эфэтан	5	J
<del>-</del>	Controlled:				
	Subtrajectory	1	GOAL(1)	470.	1100.
		2	" (2)	590.	1148.
		3.	" (3)	470.	1100.
		4	" (4)	580.	
		5	(-7)	480.	1260.
		6	(3)	570.	960.
		7	(0)		260.
		8	(7)	490.	560.
		9	(0)	560.	640.
	" 1		(2)	710.	660.
	" 1		(10)	630.	460.
	1		(11)	830.	320.
	1		(12)	610.	410.
	т.		(13)	650.	
	1.		" (14) " (15)	630.	
	1		(1)	670.	
	τ		" (16)	650.	
	1		" (17)	670.	
	1		" (18)	670.	
	T		" (19)	610.	
	2		" (20)	650.	
	- 11 2		" (21)	670.	~-
	" 2		" (22)	620.	
1.1	11 2		" (23)	650.	
11	Final Value of Vari Controlled:	ables to be			
	Subtrajectory 1	2	" (13)		825.
	11 2		" (24)	570.	

TABLE 2 . (Continued)

			Numerical Value	
Number	Parameter Definition	Symbol	Mark I	Mark II
12	Number of Decisions			
	Subtrajectory 1	DEC (1)	20	•
	" 2	DEC (1)	38	20
	" 3	(2)	34	20
	J	" (3)	30	20
	<del>'1</del>	(4)	26	20
	J	" (5)	22	20
	O	" (6)	18	20
	7	" (7)	14	20
	8	" (8)	18	20
	" 9	" (9)	17	20
	" 10	" (10)	16	20
	" 11	" (11)	16	20
	" 12	" (12)	16	20
	" 13	" (13)	15	
	" 14	" (14)	14	
	" 15	" (15)	13	
	" 16	" (16)	12	
	" 17	" (17)	11	
	" 18	" (18)		
	" 19	(10)	10	
	" 20	(1)	9	* **
	" 21	(20)	9	
	11 22	(21)	9	
	" 23	(22)	8	
13	Parameters of Transformation Laws:	" (23)	8	
		T (1) (2)	1 0	
	1 - 1, 2,, 23	LCA (P)	1.0	
	$\frac{P}{R} = 1, 2, \dots, 23$	$LCB(\underline{P})$	10.0	
	$\frac{P}{P} = 1, 2,, 23$ $\frac{P}{P} = 1, 2,, 23$ $\frac{P}{P} = 1, 2, 8, 11$ $\frac{P}{P} = 3, 4, 7, 10$ $\frac{P}{P} = 5, 6, 9, 12$	$CSI(\underline{P})$		0.4140
	$\frac{P}{R} = 3, 4, 7, 10$	$CSI(\underline{P})$	~ ~	0.0908
		$CSI(\underline{P})$		0.0444
17	$\underline{P}$ - 1, 2,, 12	ETA ( <u>P</u> )		1.0
14	Cost Increment Factor			
	Subtrajectory 1	V(1)	1.0	1.0
	2	V(2)	1.0	1.0
	" 3	V(3)	0.1	1.0
	11	V (4)	5.0	1.0
	<b>"</b> 5	V(5)	1.0	1.0
	" 6	V (6)	0.5	1.0
	7	V(7)	1.0	1.0
	" 8	V(8)	1.0	1.0
	" 9	V(9)	0.1	1.0
	" 10	V(10)	0.5	
	" 11	V(10) V(11)		1.0
	11	A (TT)	1.0	1.0

TABLE 2. (Continued)

			Numerical Value	
Number	Parameter Definition	Symbol	Mark I	Mark II
	Cost Increment Factor (Continued)			
	Subtrajectory 12	V(12)	0.5	1.0
	" 13	V(13)	1.0	
	" 14	V(14)	5.0	
	" 15	V(14) V(15)	0.3	
	" 16		2.0	
	" 17	V(16)	1.2	
	11	V(17)		
	10	V(18)	2.0	
	19	V(19)	0.2	
	20	V(20)	4.0	
	2.1	V(21)	2.0	
	22	V(22)	0.6	
	23	V(23)	3.0	
15	Miss-distance Cost Factor			
	$P = 1, 2, \ldots, \underline{P} MAX$	W ( <u>P</u> )	100	100
16	Reference Levels for Variables to			
	be Controlled:			
	Subtrajectory 1	A(1)	570.0	2.4
	" 2	A(2)	500.0	-2.4
	" 3	A(3)	550.0	8.0
	4	A(4)	520.0	-15.0
	<b>"</b> 5	A(5)	500.0	-35.0
	11 6	A(6)	558.0	15.0
	" 7	A(7)	513.0	4.0
	и 8	A(8)	740.0	-2.0
	" 9	A(9)	580.0	-10.0
	" 10	A(10)	730.0	-7.0
	" 11	A(11)	780.0	3.5
	" 12	A(12)	730.0	25.0
	" 13	A(13)	540.0	25.0
	" 14	A(14)	610.0	
	" 15	A(15)	690.0	
	" 16	A(16)	700.0	
	" 17	A(17)	630.0	
	" 18	A(18)	680.0	
	" 19			
	17	A(19)	. 600.0	
	20	Λ(20)	620.0	
	2.1	A(21)	685.0	
	22	A(22)	598.0	
1 →	23	A(23)	650.0	. <del></del>
17	Parameter Determining the Number	0 (5)	^	•
1.0	of Controls, $\underline{P} = 1, 2, \ldots, \underline{P} \text{ MAX}$	C ( <u>P</u> )	2	2
18	Threshold Coefficient of Variation,			
	$\underline{P} = 1, 2, \ldots, \underline{P} \text{ MAX}$	<u>P</u> STAR	0.010	0.025
19	Lower Cost-Free Error Limit for			
	Endpoint of Subtrajectory,			
	$\underline{P} = 1, 2, \ldots, P MAX$	LOWL(P)	0.00	5.0

TABLE 2 . (Continued)

			Numerica	1 Value
Number	Parameter Definition	Symbol	Mark I	Mark II
20	Upper Cost-Free Error Limit for			
20	Endpoint of Subtrajectory,			
	$\underline{P} = 1, 2, \dots, \underline{P} \text{ MAX}$	UPL(P)	0.00	5.0
21	Initial Velocity	$OrL(\underline{I})$	0.00	5.0
	Subtrajectory 1	VEL(1)		0.0
	" 2	" (2)		0.0
	11 3	" (3)	<b>₽</b>	5.0
	п 4	" (4)		-10.0
	" 5	" (5)		-40.0
	" 6	" (6)		20.0
	" 7	" (7)	an an	-4.0
	" 8	" (8)		1.0
	" 9	" (9)		0.0
	" 10	"(10)		-1.0
	" 11	"(11)		2.0
	" 12	"(12)	· ·	20.0
22	Initial Acceleration,			
	$\underline{\mathbf{P}} = 1, \ldots, 12$	ACCEL(P)		0.0
23	Cost-Free Error Allowed for			
	Invariants, $\underline{P} = 1, \ldots, \underline{P}$ MAX	E <u>P</u> I ( <u>P</u> )	0.025	0.025

The parameter to be controlled is velocity in the Mark I model and position in the Mark II model. The initial values for the controlled variables for each subtrajectory are given by GOAL(P), where P = 1, ..., 23 for Mark I and P = 1, ..., 12 for Mark II. In general, the final value for a controlled variable is equal to the initial value of the next subtrajectory. The number of decisions for each subtrajectory is represented by DEC(P), with P = 1, ..., 23 for Mark I and P = 1, ..., 12 for Mark II. The table shows that the number of decisions varies between 8 and 38 for Mark I and is equal to 20 for every subtrajectory of Mark II.

The values of <u>a</u> and <u>b</u> of the Mark I transformation law,  $v_{k+1} = av_k + by_{k+1}$ , are denoted by LCA(P) and LCB(P), respectively, for P = 1,...,23. Table 2 shows that these values are equal to 1.0 and 10.0 for all Mark I problems. The values of the three reciprocal time constants  $\xi$  are given by CSI(P). The table shows that CSI(p) = 0.4140 for P = 1,2,8,11; CSI(p) = 0.0908 for P = 3,4,7,10; and CSI(P) = 0.0444 for P = 5,6,9, and 12. The value of  $\eta$  is represented by ETA(P) and is seen to be equal to 1.0 for all 12 Mark II trajectories.

The values of A and B in the Mark I objective functional,

$$C = A \sum_{k=1}^{N} (v_k - V)^2 + B(v_N - v_f)^2$$

are represented by V(P) and W(P), respectively. The table shows that the values of V(P) vary between 0.1 and 5.0 and that W(P) = 100 for every Mark I subtrajectory. For the Mark II subtrajectories V(P) = 1.0 and W(P) = 100 for P = 1, ..., 12. The reference velocity level V of the objective functional given above is given by A(P) for the 23 subtrajectories of the Mark I model and the 12 subtrajectories of the Mark II model.

Table 2 shows a parameter C(P) that determines the number of control values available for each problem. The computer logic was structured to permit control values contained in the following set:

$$S{0, \pm 1, \pm 2, ..., \pm C(P)}$$

The number of controls is then given by 2C(P) + 1. For the Mark I and Mark II models, C(P) is equal to 2, so the 5 control values are contained in the set:

$$S\{-2, -1, 0, 1, 2\}$$

The threshold value p of the coefficient of variation used in the tests for invariance is represented by PSTAR in Table 2. The value is seen to be equal to 0.010 for the Mark I problem and is equal to 0.025 for the Mark II problems.

In the Mark I problems, it is required that each terminal velocity be exactly achieved. Otherwise the miss-distance penalty,  $\mathrm{B(v_N-v_f)}^2$ , is imposed on the fuel cost. This is shown in Table 2 by the fact that lower and upper limits, LOWL(P) and UPL(P), are equal to zero for every problem. For the Mark II problems, however, these errors must exceed 5.0 before the miss-distance penalty is imposed.

The Mark II problems require the specifications of initial velocities and initial accelerations. These are given by VEL(P) and ACCEL(P) in Table 2.

The last entry in Table 2 shows that the  $\epsilon$ -error allowed in satisfying an invariant relation is represented by EPI(P) and is equal to 0.025 for both the Mark I and Mark II problems.

## An Example of Simulation Results

An example of the computer simulations is given below for control problem number 10 of the Mark I set of problems.

Table 3 shows the information printed out at the beginning of each Mark I control problem. The values shown in this list are obtained from those given in Table 2.

Table 4 shows a sample of output for the six meter readings resulting from each control value selected by the Mark I simulation for stubtrajectory number 10. The control value selected is shown by meter 1 and the resulting up-dated values are shown on meters 2 through 6. This table does not show the control mode that serves as a basis for the selection of each control value. However, a detailed computer print-out permits this information to be extracted.

Table 5 shows the control mode associated with each control value for the Mark I simulation for subtrajectory 10. The selection of y = 1 for the first control value is required for every subproblem except the first, where the control value is zero. This first control value is obtained from the first element of the probing sequence: 1, -1, 2, -2. Since probing control is not used again in this subtrajectory, the second element, y = -1, is not slected from this sequence. Before the selection of the next control value, the simulation model determines that only one control, y = 2, used repeatedly, can yield the desired final velocity within the remaining number of decisions. Thus, T = 1 and since the threshold value of T given in Table 2 as TCRT, is also equal to 1, terminal control begins. This mode of control continues through decision 5. For decision 6, however, it is found that T = 2, so that terminal control is suspended. Moreover, since the last choice, y = 2, resulted in a decrease of the incremental fuel cost from 450 to 50, the gradient mode of control choice also yields an

TABLE 3 . SAMPLE OUTPUT OF PARAMETER INFORMATION FOR SUBTRAJECTORY NUMBER 10

INITIAL VALUE OF STATE VARIABLE, GOAL(10)	630.00
DESIRED FINAL VALUE OF STATE VARIABLE, GOAL(11)	830.00
DECISIONS AVAILABLE TO REACH FINAL VALUE, DEC(10)	16
REFERENCE LEVEL, A(10)	730.00
MEMORY LIMIT, CMLIM	1
THRESHOLD COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION, PSTAR	0.010
NUMBER OF CONTROLS TO INITIATE TERMINAL CONTROL, TCRT	1.
LOWER LIMIT ON FINAL VALUE OF STATE VARIABLE, LOWL(10)	0.00
UPPER LIMIT ON FINAL VALUE OF STATE VARIABLE, UPL(10)	0.00
COEFFICIENT OF PREVIOUS STATE VALUE, LCA(10)	1.0
COEFFICIENT OF CONTROL VALUE, LCB(10)	10.0
COEFFICIENT OF COST INCREMENTS, V(10)	0.5
COEFFICIENT OF FINAL MISS-DISTANCE, W(10)	100.

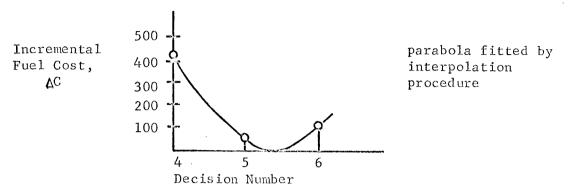
TABLE 4. SAMPLE OUTPUT FOR THE SIX METER READINGS RESULTING FROM EACH CONTROL VALUE SELECTED BY THE MARK I SIMULATION FOR SUBTRAJECTORY NUMBER 10

Control Choice (Meter 1)	Remaining Decisions (Meter 2)	Current Velocity (Meter 3)	Velocity Increment To Go (Meter 4)	Incremental Fuel Cost (Meter 5)	Cumulative Fuel Cost (Meter 6)
1	15	640	190	4050	4050
2	14	660	170	2450	6500
2	13	680	150	1250	7750
2	12	700	130	450	8200
2.	11	720	110	50	8250
2	10	740	90	50	8300
0	9	740	90	50	8350
0	8	740	90	50 ·	8400
2	7	760	70	450	8850
-2	6	740	90	50	8900
2	5	760	70	450	9350
2	4	780	50	1250	10600
2	3	800	30	2450	13050
1	2	810	20	3200	16250
1	1	820	10	4050	20300
1	0	830	0	500	25300

TABLE 5 . CONTROL MODES USED BY THE MARK I SIMULATION FOR SUBTRAJECTORY NUMBER 10

Decision	Control	Control Choice	Remaining Decisions
Number	Mode	(Meter 1)	(Meter 2)
1	Probing	1	1.5
2	Terminal	2	14
3	Terminal	2	13
4	Terminal	2	12
5	Terminal	2	11
6	Gradient	2	10
7	Heuristic	0	9
8	Heuristic	0	8
9	Terminal	2	7
10	Heuristic	<del>-</del> 2	6
11	Terminal	2	5
12	Terminal	2	4
13	Terminal	2	3
14	Terminal	1 .	2
15	Terminal	1	1
16	Terminal	1	0

incremental fuel cost of 50. This suggests that a minimum exists in the incremental cost function as shown by the following sketch.



A fitted parabola yields a minimum at decision number 5.5. Thus, the remaining meter readings are linearly interpolated to obtain estimates of their values when half of the time has elapsed between decision 5 and decision 6. From lines five and six of Table 4, it is seen that these interpolated values are 2, 10.5, 730, 100, and 8275 for meters 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6, respectively. These values are computed and stored. Now Table 3 shows that the memory limit is equal to 1 for this problem, so that only one minimum is required in order to initiate the heuristic mode of control. Because all five of these meters are (trivially) constant over the required number of minima, there are five possible heuristics corresponding to these five meters. Moreover, every dimensionless product formed from these values is constant so that every heuristic in the list of possible heuristics shown in Table 1 is not admissible. This table shows that the heuristic having highest priority is that based on meter 3, and for the present problem it takes the following form:

To minimize fuel consumption, choose control values so that the current velocity, shown on meter 3, is made equal to 730.

Because the current velocity at this time is equal to 740 and this value differs from the desired velocity of 730 by less than 2.5 percent, the model assumes that the heuristic is satisfied. Thus, the control values are then searched to determine which control would be expected to produce the smallest change in the current velocity. The stored increments of velocity,  $\Delta v(y)$ , associated with the most recent use of each control y are examined. In this way the control choice  $y_c = 0$  is found to be appropriate for decision 7.

Decision 8 is also made to keep the current velocity unchanged in accordance with heuristic number 3. Thus, decision 8 also yields  $y_c = 0$ . For decision 9 the model determines that terminal control must again begin and selects y = 2. For decision 10 terminal control is again suspended, and the heuristic mode of control yields  $y_c = -2$ . This choice is based on heuristic number 4, of second highest priority, associated with making meter 4 read 100. Finally, the last six decisions are made under the terminal mode of control because F, given in Table 2 as FINTERM, is equal to 6. The change from y = 2 to y = 1 at decision 13 results from the fact that both y = 1 and y = 2 would achieve the desired final velocity within the required number of decisions, but y = 1 yields a smaller early arrival time. In fact, y = 1 yields the desired final velocity at the required time with a miss-distance equal to zero.

Figure 2 shows the resulting plot of velocity as a function of the number of decisions remaining as obtained by the Mark I simulation for problem number 10.

#### Predicted Heuristics Obtained from Mark I Simulation

The heuristics obtained from these simulations serve as predictions of those that will be verbalized by human controllers. In particular, based

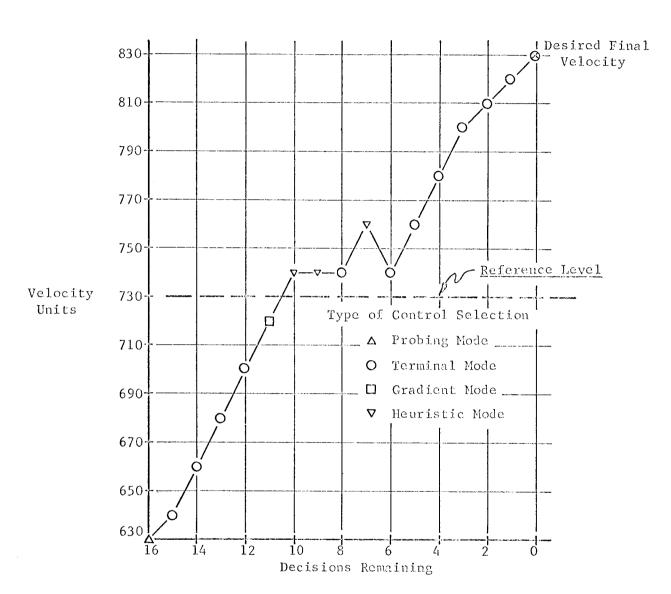


FIGURE 2. SUBTRAJECTORY GENERATED BY MARK I MODEL FOR PROBLEM NUMBER 10

on the simulation for subtrajectory 10, it is predicted that heuristics number 3 and number 4 will be verbalized by human controllers. By applying the simulation model to the 23 Mark I problems, a set of 23 predictions is obtained.

Table 6 shows a listing of the heuristics obtained by the Mark I simulation for the 23 subtrajectories. The numbers refer to those given in Table la. It is seen that no heuristic is obtained for subtrajectories numbered 9, 11, 13, 20, 21, and 22. This results from the use of the gradient mode of control with a control value that reduced incremental fuel costs as desired. However, the rate of reduction of fuel costs is so slow that final terminal control must begin before a minimum fuel increment is detected. As noted above for subtrajectory 10, subtrajectories 12 and 18 yield changes from heuristic three to a period of terminal control followed by another period of heuristic control based on heuristic four. With the current computer logic this results in the use of a second heuristic having the next lower priority.

## EXPERIMENTAL STUDIES WITH HUMAN CONTROLLERS

The following sections present the procedures and some results of experimental studies with human controllers. In performing the experiments, we made the following test hypothesis: The subjects would discover the existence of the reference velocity, would verbalize their discovery as a recommendation for a control heuristic, and would use the heuristic to guide their own selection of controls. To obtain data on the proposed models for the prediction of verbal heuristics, the control problems listed in Table 2 were presented to 26 subjects. As previously discussed, these control problems are structures so that the incremental fuel "cost",  $A(v_k - V)^2$ , is minimized by maintaining the current velocity

TABLE 6 . HEURISTICS USED BY MARK I SIMULATIONS

Subtrajectory Number	Heuristic Number	Subtrajectory Number	Heuristic Number
1	3	13	nono
2	3	14	none 3
3	3	15	3
4	3	16	3
5	3	17	3
6	3	18	3,4**
7	3	19	ź
8	3	20	none*
9	none*	21	none*
10	3,4**	. 22	none*
11	none	23	3
12	3,4**		

<sup>\*</sup> The model entered final terminal control before reaching a minimum incremental fuel consumption.

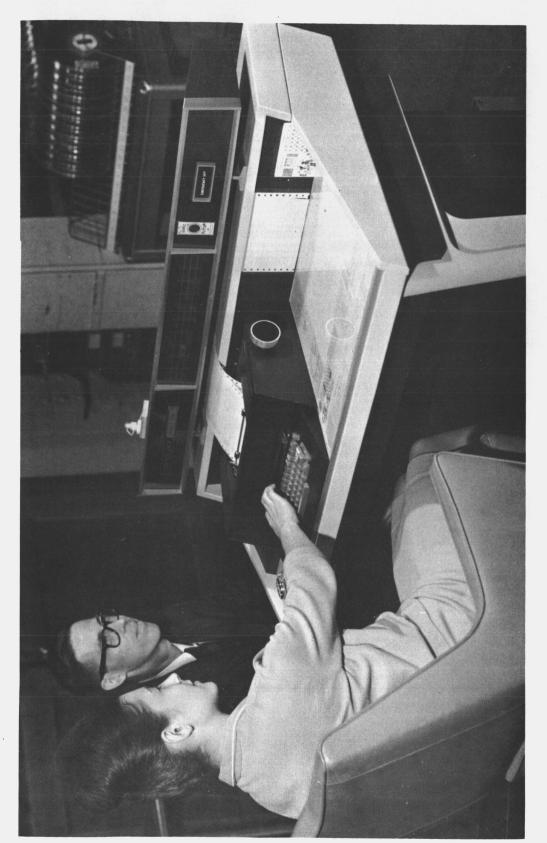
<sup>\*\*</sup> The change from heuristic 3 to heuristic 4 resulted from an intervening initiation and suspension of terminal control.

v<sub>k</sub> equal to the reference velocity V. This structure was not known to the subjects and was not utilized in the computer simulation logic. Fourteen subjects were employed for the Mark I experiments and for the Mark II experiments. The systems to be controlled are simulated on a CDC 3400 computer. The subjects made successive decisions based upon the simulated meter readings. The verbal statements made by the subjects were recorded for further analysis.

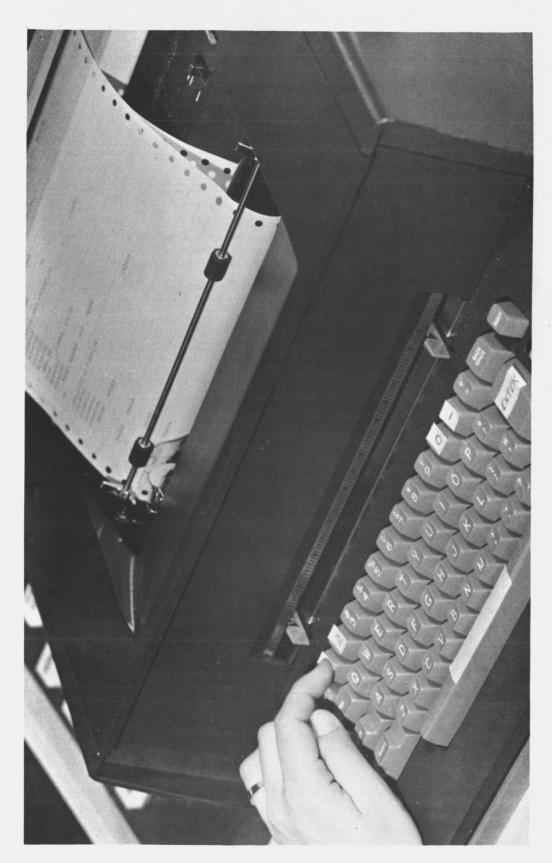
## Description of the Experiment

Experimental studies were performed with 14 subjects as human controllers for the Mark I control problems and for the Mark II control problems. The subjects for the Mark II problems represented a higher level of training than the Mark I subjects. As shown in Figure 3 each subject was seated before a Control Data Typewriter console (3401). A set of instructions, given in Appendix C, was read to each subject and questions regarding the task were answered. The task was described as one in which the subject had to control a simulated space vehicle through a sequence of trajectories while minimizing total "fuel" consumption.

Figure 4 shows that the five control values available to the subject could be selected by depressing the appropriate keys on the typewriter console. Ten seconds after the meter readings were printed out, the subject had a five second interval in which he was instructed to make his next selection. This five second period was indicated by switching on a small light placed above the typewriter keyboard. If a subject failed to enter a decision before the end of this period, the experimenter entered the previous selection of the subject. This occurred 22 times out of a total of 8,722 selections during the experiments.



SUBJECT SEATED BEFORE TYPEWRITER CONSOLE FIGURE 3.



SUBJECT MAKING ENTRY ON TYPEWRITER KEYBOARD FIGURE 4.

The subjects for the Mark I experiments consisted of 14 students from The Ohio State University. They ranged from third quarter freshmen to first quarter graduate students and were enrolled in both science and non-science curricula. The subjects were obtained by placing an advertisement in the university newspaper and were paid \$5.00 each for participating in the experiment.

The 14 subjects for the Mark II experiments generally represented a higher level of training than the Mark I subjects. Two of the subjects served in the Mark I experiment; two more held Ph.D. degrees in physics; two more were Ph.D. students in psychology. The remaining subjects were enrolled in a variety of fields. With the exception of the two Ph.D. physicists, each subject was paid \$5.00 for participating in the experiment.

Approximately 1-1/2 hours were required by each subject to complete the 23 Mark I trajectories. For the 12 Mark II trajectories, the average time per subject was 45 minutes. After completing the experiment, each subject was asked not to discuss the project with anyone else who might be a subject.

After a control selection was made on the typewriter console, a Control Data 3400 computer tabulated the values of the current variables in accord with the transformation equations for the meter readings. Two copies of the updated meter readings were printed out. One of these copies appeared in the typewriter console and served as the record of progress of the subjects.

Figure 5 shows a typical print-out for a Mark I control problem. The subproblem number, initial velocity, desired final velocity, and the total number of decisions available are shown at the top of the page. The six columns at the left side of the page give the following "meter" readings: (1) number of

SUB-PROBLEM NO. 19
INITIAL VELOCITY - 610
FINAL VELOCITY - 650
NO. OF DECISIONS - 9

	CUR. VEL. 610		CV	COST 0	CUM. COST 0	<i>t</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>t</i> <sub>1</sub> 0	490	540		640	690	740	790
9			2										
	630	-20		180	180					хо			
8			1										
	640	-10		320	500					ΧO			
7			<b>-</b> 2										
	620	-30		0.8	580					х о			
6			<b>~</b> 2						•				;
	600	<b>-</b> 50		0	580				X	Ö			
5			0										. •
	600	-50		0	580				Х	O			•
$t_{\dagger}$			0										•
	600	-50		0	580				Х	O	•		:
3			1										
	610	-40		20	600				Х	0			
2			. 2										· .
	630	-20		180	780					х о			
1			2										
	650	0		500	1280					X			

PENALTY = 0
FINAL CUMULATIVE COST = 1280
PAUSE
OK

FIGURE 5. EXAMPLE OF SUBJECTS' DATA SHEET FOR MARK I EXPERIMENTS

decisions remaining, (2) current velocity, (3) "distance" to go to reach final velocity, (4) control value selected, (5) fuel cost for last control selection, and (6) accumulated fuel cost. The right-hand portion of the print-out displays a graphical representation of the trajectory of the subject as it develops. The X's show the sequence of current velocities resulting from the control choices of the subjects. The O's show the level of the desired final velocity.

The miss-distance penalty, for failing to achieve the desired final velocity, is printed-out at the bottom of the page at the completion of the problem. Because the trajectory of the subject shown in Figure 5 achieved the desired final velocity, the penalty shown is zero. The cumulative cost shown in the print-out is the sum of all the incremental costs, shown in column 5, and the miss-distance penalty.

Figure 6 shows an example of a data sheet for a Mark II experiment. The information displayed as meter readings is similar to that of the Mark I experiments. The graphical display of the trajectory was omitted because of the space limitations of the typewriter console.

The verbal recommendations of the subjects were recorded for further analysis. Figure 7 shows a subject "radioing back" information which he believes would be of assistance to another astronaut about to begin a similar flight. At the end of each subtrajectory, the subjects were asked to relay such information and to state their confidence in it. These statements were tape recorded to permit subsequent analysis for the agreement between the recommendations of the subjects for control selection and the predicted heuristics yielded by the simulation models.

TRAJECTORY NO. 3

INITIAL POSITION 1100.00 FINAL POSITION 1260.00

INITIAL VELOCITY 5.00
INITIAL ACCELERATION 0.00
SYSTEM RESPONSE - MEDIUM

(TIME CONSTANT - MEDIUM )

NO. OF DECISIONS 20

110			•				
					DISTANCE TO GO		CUMULATIVE FUEL COS
		1100.00	5.00	0.00	160.00	0.00	0.00
2 0	0						
		1104.58	4.58	-0.112	155,42	11.67	11.57
19	-2						
		1143.33	8.07	1,27	116.67		116.58
11	2						
		1152.56	9.23	1.16	107.414	1.51	110.09
10	1			0 • 5	00 07	. 00	
0	1	1161.93	9.38	0.15	98.07	1.89	119,99
9	1	1171 45	9.51	0.14	88.55	2.29	122.27
8	1	11/11/1	J•2*				
		1181.03	9.64	0.12	78.92	2.58	124.96
7	1.						
		1190.84	9.75	0.11	69.16	3.07	128.03
2	2						
		1253,32	14.03	0.72	6.68	36.00	235.00
1	-2						
		1264.40	11.07	-3.01	-4.40	9.44	245.45
rı	/ TO 1 / TO NO	0 00					

PENALTY = 0.00 FINAL CUMULATIVE COST = 255.55 PAUSE ON

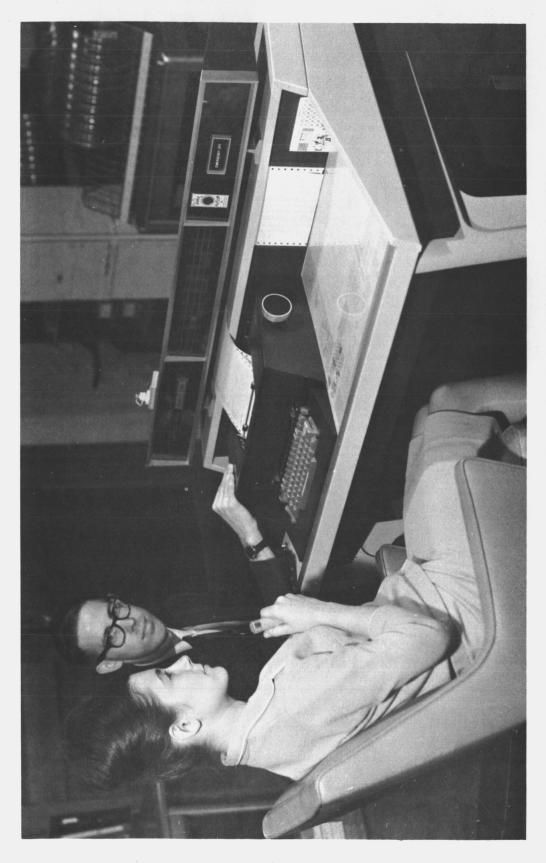


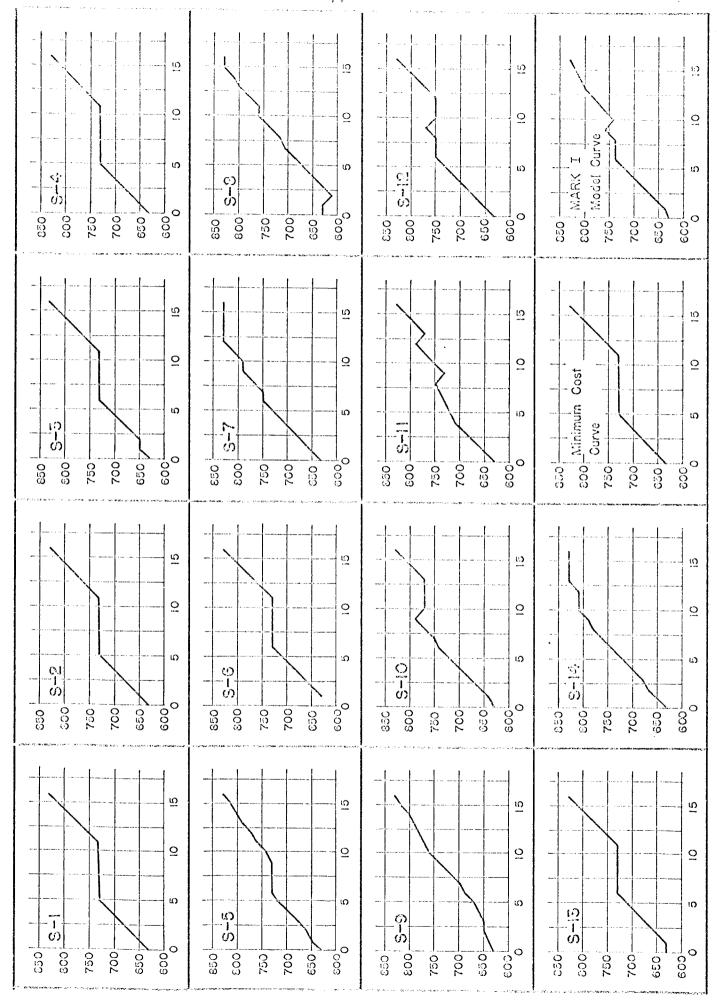
FIGURE 7. SUBJECT "RADIOING BACK" INFORMATION

## Experimental Results

As a means of analyzing the data, plots were made of the trajectories of each subject. Shown in Figure 8 are the simple sketches of the 14 trajectories generated by the subjects for problem 10 of the Mark I series. The ideal trajectory that minimizes the total fuel cost and the trajectory generated by the Mark I simulation model are also given in the figure. It is seen that Subjects 1, 2, and 4 generated minimum cost trajectories, and the trajectories generated by Subjects 3, 6, and 13 are nearly minimum cost trajectories. A close similarity exists between the trajectory generated by Subject 12 and that generated by the simulation model.

Typewritten copies of the verbal statements of the subjects were made. The verbal statements made by the 14 subjects for problem 10 are listed in Table 7. In general, it can be seen that those subjects with minimum, or near minimum, costs used some form of the predicted heuristic generated by the simulation model as discussed in the simulation example (Pages 56-61). The heuristic of Subject 9, "Make the slope very slight", is well depicted by his trajectory. This subject used the same heuristic for all 23 problems.

Copies of the verbal statements were given to three people to classify. Two of these persons had had no previous connection with the project. The third had served as the experimenter. Each person was given a list of the possible model heuristics for Mark I (Table la). Their task was to read each verbal statement and decide whether or not it was equivalent to any of those on the list. If the statement was judged to be equivalent, the number of the model heuristic was entered on a tally sheet. Each person also underlined the phrases of each statement on which they based their judgments. If a statement was judged



SUBJECT TRAJECTCRIES OBTAINED FOR PROBLEM 10 IN MARK I TRIALS FIGURE 8.

TABLE 7. VERBAL STATEMENTS FOR SUB-PROBLEM 10 IN MARK I

Subject	Statement
1	No statement (Subject continued to use the strategy he stated in Sub-problem 2 "I have found that there is one speed at which the fuel consumption is zero and the speed is characterized by the fact that on both sides the fuel consumption steadily increases. It appears to be wise to reach this speed at which the consumption is zero as rapidly as possible to maintain the speed of it until the end then dropping or increasing until the final required speed.")
2	It would appear that it would be to your advantage to find a minimum point in fuel consumption and then stay there as long as you can. Be careful to note how many steps you have until you reach your final velocity, how many steps it will take you to reach your final velocity. Then maintain yourself at the low fuel consumption as long as possible and then make the jump to the final velocity. This method seems to be different with different jumps. In other words, you'll get a minimum point at different points, but there always seems to be a minimum point that you can reach. Stay there as long as possible and then make the jump up to the final velocity.
3	Be careful punching the buttons. My punching the buttons wrong costed me an increase of about 15 percent fuel, I think. I'm 100 percent confident that you should be careful about punching the buttons.
۷ <sub>+</sub>	I'd offer the same advice. I'm 96 percent confidentfrom Sub-problem 6. I'd advise trying to find a rest stop that will consume little fuel when there is no change in the velocity, holding there, and then approaching the final velocity in the last few tries.
5	No statement. Statement from 9In this flight you reach a velocity at which the fuel consumption is a minimum. In this case it was less than the final desired velocity and you decreased by one. I'm 75 percent confident that increasing your fuel to the final desired velocity you will conserve the fuel.

TABLE 7. (Continued)

Subject	Statement				
6	I found in calculating the distance unless you look at previous results and see how many you go over, the distance does remain the same. Statement from 9It is almost 100 percent true that to keep your costs at the lowest minimum, find your place and stay there. Calculate how far you are from the zero spot and come back over at the end calculating correctly. Also at the beginning start out at zero and then go to one side or the other side to find out which way the scale will go.				
7	No statement				
8	No statement				
9	I'm confident, 100 percent, I think I'm still following the same pattern. Make the slope very slight.				
10	No statement. Statement from 9After you determine your zero and are using the + zero to keep your costs at a minimum. Plan to use the minimum number of decisions to retain your final velocity like using the majority of +2 or -2 to get to that velocity once you determine the zero points. I'm 100 percent confident.				
11	Proceeding on same theory, confidence is up to 95 to 100 percent. Statement from 6It's only a theory at the present time but seems as you either increase or decrease velocity (and this time decrease) where you reach a point where your fuel consumption is at a minimum and going to one side or the other of that point will cause you to consume more fuel. Therefore by maintaining that speed until the last how many steps it takes to reach the velocity desired, you can conserve fuel and therefore, when you come up to your desired velocity and maintain it at zero. Thereafter it still costs you the same number of units of fuel. The example in this case was 2,300 units and I feel if I come up to that point, say on the fourth step, I could maintain zero velocity constantly for the rest of this problem and still use 23,00 units of fuel.				

TABLE 7. (Continued)

Subject	Statement				
12	No statement. Statement from 7Concerning general strategy try to find the point where the fuel consumption is lowest and then keep going until you have the minimum number of possible left that you can build up to your final velocity without having a penalty.				
13	No statement. Statement from 9I'm convinced that it pays to go past your final velocity, not too far, but to bring your fuel consumption down as long as you keep it reasonable so you can bring it back up in the amount of time provided.				
14	I would approach the final velocity with control value of 2 until getting within 40 miles of the final velocity and then staying there once to see what the cost is. If the cost is less than 3,200, I would recommend staying there until your final decisions. If it isn't, I would recommend going to a velocity of 810 and staying there because it is cheaper to run there than at the final velocity. And then on your second (next to the last decision) you would use the control value of 2 to drop into the 830.				

to be a heuristic, but not one which appeared on the list, it was copied onto the tally sheet. Also, any statements which could not be interpreted were entered on the sheet.

## HUMAN CONTROLLER AND THE MARK I MODEL

Comparisons of results obtained from the Mark I model and the experimental studies with human controllers are presented in the following sections. An analysis of the performance as measured by subject median fuel cost is made. This analysis is supplementary to that of the verbal statements, and provides a more detailed context for the verbal results presented later. An analysis of the verbal statements made by a panel of three members is summarized and discussed. The use of the median as a measure of location is a convenience in the development of this context. It is not asserted that the median is an appropriate measure of the performance of the group of subjects. A more detailed analysis of the fuel costs for each individual subject is presented in Appendix B.

#### Measure of Subject Performance

Before an analysis of performance is presented, we will discuss the sequential structure of Mark I control problems and a relative measure of subject performance. Table 8 shows that the number of decisions available gradually decreases through the sequence of 23 Mark I problems. This was done in order to increase the difficulty of the problems. The table shows that 12 of the problems require an increase from the initial to the final velocity; ten problems require a decrease in this velocity, and one problem requires no change in velocity.

TABLE 8. CLASSIFICATION OF MARK I SUBTRAJECTORIES

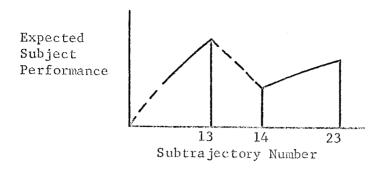
Subtrajectory Number	Number of Decisions	Required Velocity Change	Form of Optimal Trajectory
1	38	-†-	(1)
2	34	<del>-</del>	(2)
3	30	· <del> </del> -	(1)
∠ <sub>t</sub>	26	-	(2)
5	22	+	(1)
6	18	<b>-</b> ·	(2)
7	14	+	(1)
8	18	+	(3)
9	17	-	(4)
10	16	+	(1) process and so st.
11	16	•	(2)
12	16	•†-	(3)
1.3	15	-	(4)
14	14	-1-	(5)
15	13	-	(6)
16	12	+	(3)
17	11	0	(4)
1.8	10	-	(6)
19	9	+	(5)
20	. 9	+	(5)
21	9	-	(6)
22	8	-1-	(5) , /
23	8	<u></u>	(6)

The last column of the table shows six forms of the underlying minimum cost subtrajectory. The form for subtrajectory number 1 shows, for example, that the minimum cost trajectory consists of an initial increase in velocity, followed by a horizontal (constant) velocity, and finally a further increase to the required final velocity. The horizontal portion corresponds to the reference level at which the incremental fuel cost is zero. Examination of this column shows that the first seven problems have the reference level between the initial and final velocity. These forms are the simplest types. If the final velocity is achieved, then at some previous time the reference level must be crossed.

A convenient measure of subject performance for a particular problem is given by the ratio R of the fuel cost obtained with the Mark I model to the subject median fuel cost. Because a control objective consists of minimizing the toal fuel consumed for each problem, small values of both the numerator and denominator of R are desirable. Consequently, the ratio yields a relative measure between the performance of the subjects as a group and the performance of the model. If the subject median cost is must smaller than that obtained with the Mark I model, then R is large and the group performance is good relative to the model performance. Conversely, if the subject median cost is much larger than that obtained with the model, then the group performance is poor relative to the model performance. The behavior of the R-ratio over the set of control problems thus serves as a relative measure of the quality of the group performance. In addition, as discussed later, this same ratio may be associated with group learning.

It was expected that with only moderate attention to the meter readings the subjects would detect the existence of the reference level and would make use of it in the choice of their controls. Moreover, it was expected that the subjects would verbally announce these detected structures in the form of heuristics. The first seven problems were designed to be easy, but were also intended to mislead the subjects into expecting the reference level to be betweem the initial and final velocities. A heuristic based on this expectation would be found to be incorrect in problems 8 and 9 where the reference level lies in the same direction, but beyond the final velocity. A corrected verbal heuristic to meet this situation would need further revision when problem 14 is encountered. In this problem the subjects encounter, for the first time, a problem in which the reference level lies in a direction opposite to that of the final velocity. It was expected that subject performance would drop appreciably at problem 14. Moreover, from problem 14 through problem 23, the subjects would no longer be able to predict the location of the reference level. This would require some trial-and-error behavior at the beginning of each problem in order to determine the direction associated with minimum incremental fuel costs.

The following sketch shows that subject performance was expected to be erratic for the first few problems until the reference level was detected and used. This would result in improved performance through problem 13. A marked drop in performance was expected at problem 14. However, it was expected that performance would improve through the remaining problems, but would not reach the level of the earlier problems because of difficulty in locating the reference level.



# Correlation Between Mark I and Subject Median Fuel Costs

To make comparisons of results obtained from the Mark I model and the human controllers, the correlation between Mark I and subject median fuel costs is calculated and plotted. Table 9 shows the median of the cumulative fuel costs for the 14 subjects and the cumulative fuel cost obtained for the Mark I model. These fuel costs include the miss-distance penalties for the subjects. For the simulation model these penalties were zero because the model always obtained the desired final velocity for the Mark I control problems.

Figure 9 shows the cumulative fuel cost as a function of subtrajectory number for the median of the 14 subjects and for the Mark I model. This plot is based on the numbers shown in Table 9. It is apparent that a high correlation exists between these plots. A rather large difference in fuel consumption occurs at problem 14, as expected.

Figure 10 shows the same results as the preceding figure. With the cumulative fuel costs plotted on a logarithmic scale, the high correlation is more clearly scen. Although the correlation is high the percentage deviation is quite large for some problems. This is shown by the next plot.

TABLE 9. SUBJECT MEDIAN COST AND MARK I SIMULATION FOR EACH SUBTRAJECTORY

Subtrajectory	Kilo Units of	Fuel
Number	Median Subject Cost*	Mark I Cost
1	35.150	83,900
2	30.400	<b>39.</b> 900
3	1.635	1.830
Z <sub>F</sub>	76.000	84.500
5	23.850	11.400
6	9.101	7.106
7	8.046	6.166
8	95.250	124.400
9	5.180	10.650
10	21.575	25.300
11	128.950	153.800
12	<b>27.2</b> 25	32.900
13	65.200	94.500
14	80.500	37.000
15	<b>2.1</b> 75	1.020
16	17.600	14.000
17	11.700	10.080
18	22.600	21.800
19	1.330	1.180
20	44.400	33.600
21	20.650	23.250
22	4.024	4.579
23	41.700	47.700

<sup>\*</sup>Median of 14 Subject Costs

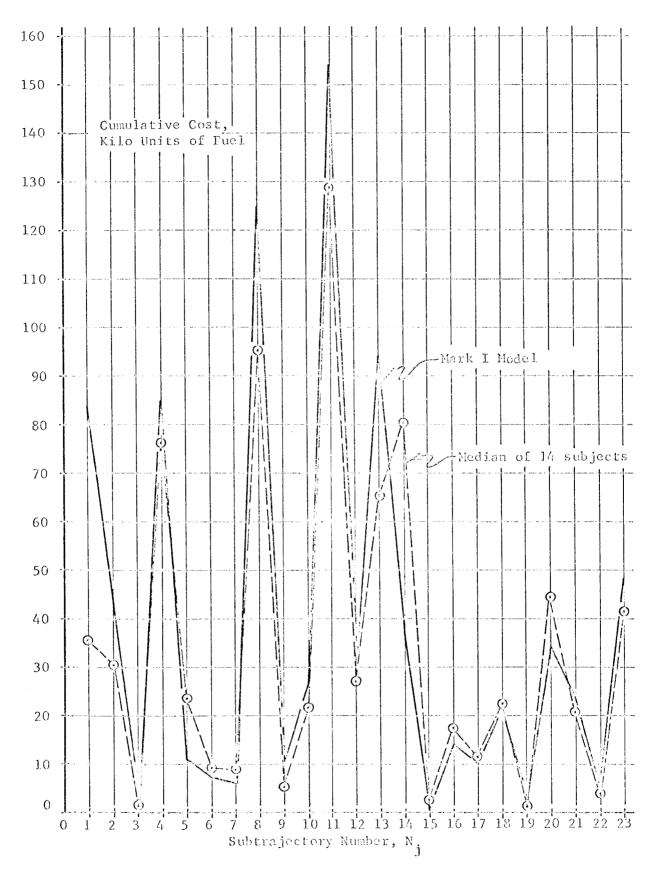


FIGURE 9. SUBJECT MEDIAN COST AND MARK I MODEL COST

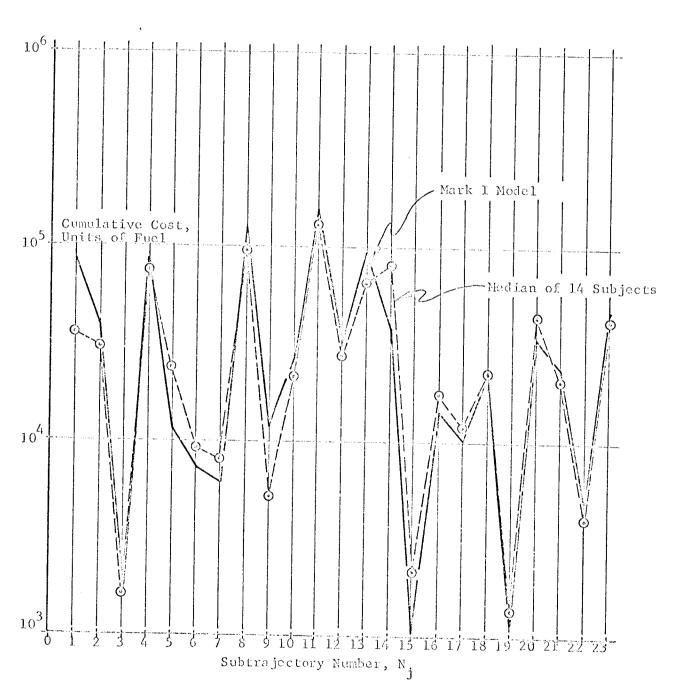


FIGURE 10. SUBJECT MEDIAN COST AND MARK I MODEL COST

Figure 11 shows a plot of the percentage deviation given by

$$D = \frac{Subject \ Median \ Cost - Mark \ I \ Cost}{Mark \ I \ Cost} \times 100$$

as a function of subtrajectory. The highest percentage deviation, 117.6 percent occurs at problem 14; the minimum deviation, 3.7 percent, occurs at problem 18. The average of the absolute value of the percentage deviation is found to be approximately 34 percent. Since this includes problems 14 and 15, it gives a conservative measure as the upper bound to the percentage deviation. A lower bound is obtained by taking those problems where the learning is expected to be nearly complete: Problems 10, 11, 12, 13, and problems 20, 21, 22, and 23. The average absolute deviation for these two sets of problems is less than 20 percent.

Figure 12 shows a scatter diagram of subject median cost versus the Mark I model cost on a log-log scale. The plot suggests a linear correlation exists between these measures.

Figure 13 shows a regression line fitted to the scatter diagram. The equation of the regression line is give by

 $\log_{10}$ (Subject Median Cost) = 0.525 + (0.877)  $\log_{10}$ (Mark I Cost)

The figure also shows 95 percent confidence limits for the regression line. It is seen that these limits easily contain the ideal regression line (dashed line) corresponding to a perfect correlation. Thus, the observed data do not reject the hypothesis of a perfect correlation between the model fuel costs and the subject median fuel costs.

 $D = \frac{Subject\ Median\ Cost\ --\ Mark\ I\ Cost}{Mark\ I\ Cost} \times 100$ 

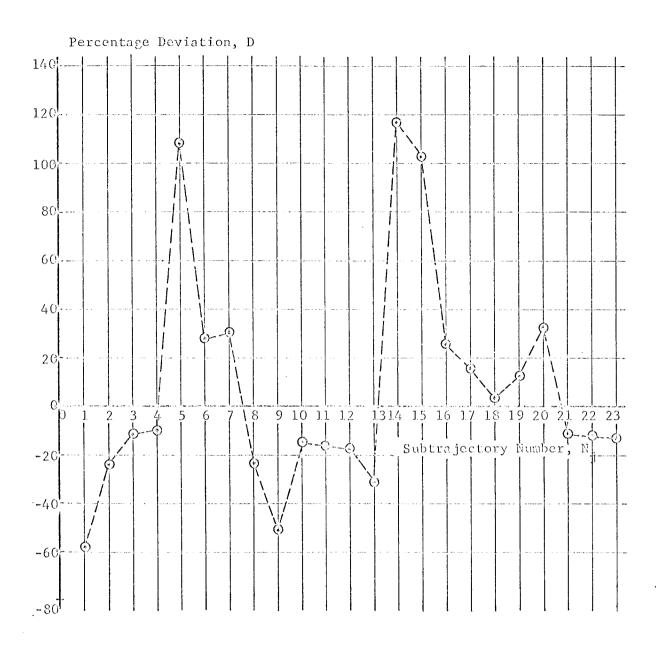


FIGURE 11. PERCENTAGE DEVIATION BETWEEN SUBJECT MEDIAN COST AND MARK I MODEL COST

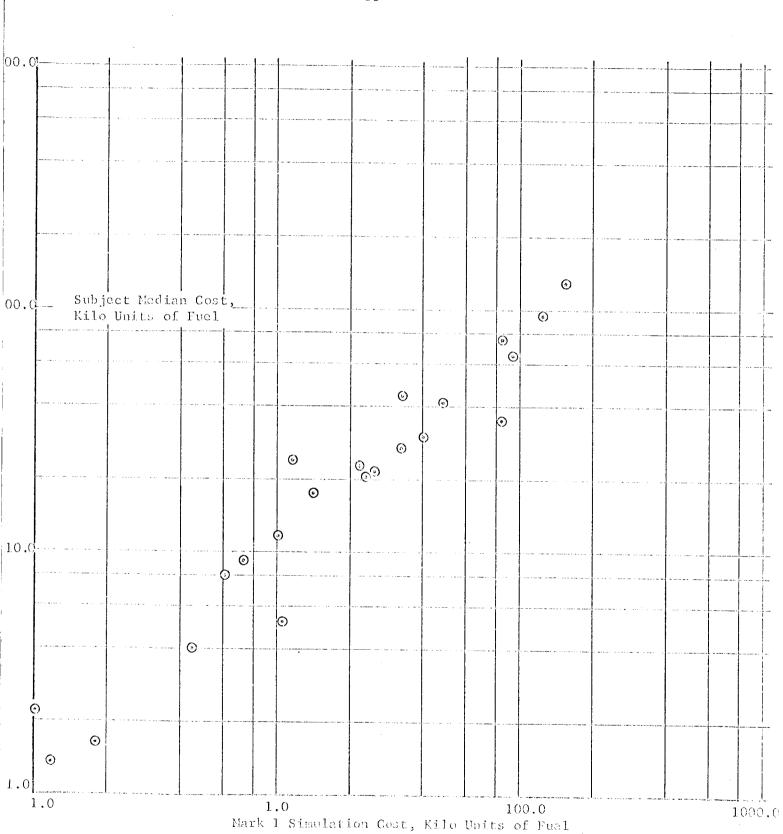


FIGURE 12. SCATTER DIAGRAM OF SUBJECT MEDIAN COST VERSUS MADE I SIMULATION COST

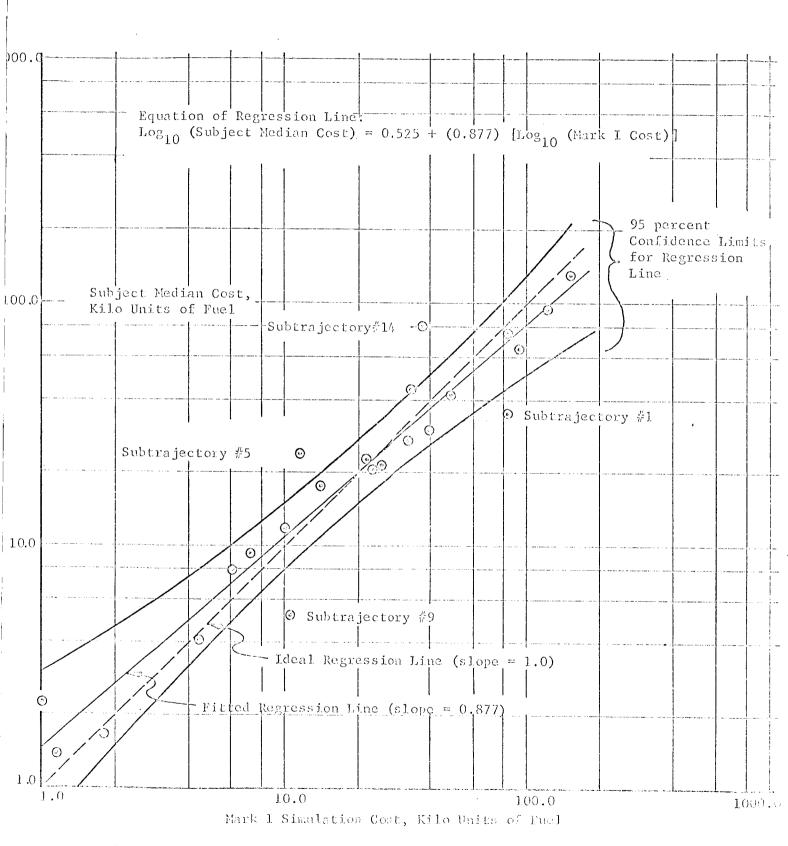


FIGURE 13. RECRESSION LIRE FITTED TO SCATTER DYACRAM FOR MARK I EMPLROMENT

The plot shows that the subject median cost was high relative to the simulation cost for subtrajectories 5 and 14. As noted earlier, the high subject cost for subtrajectory number 14 was expected. In the case of subtrajectory number 5, the reference level was close to the initial velocity and relatively far from the final velocity. Consequently, the problem of when to leave the reference level was somewhat difficult. Most subjects had not as yet learned to deal effectively with this situation. The model costs for subtrajectories 1 and 9 are seen to be high relative to the subject median costs. This result was expected for subtrajectory number 1 because the model begins the first problem by using the probing mode of control and applying, in succession and regardless of cost, every alternative control available to the system. This is done to get some information on the effect of each control. This procedure was not used by the subjects. The relatively poor model performance on subtrajectory number 9 resulted from the use of y = -1 under gradient control for most of the problem. Although the repeated use of this control was warrented by the decreasing incremental fuel cost, the rate of decrease was too slow to reach the reference level before the initiation of terminal control. Some subjects, in contrast used y = -2 and attained the reference level where the incremental fuel cost was zero.

An examination of the deviations of the observed points from the fitted regression line was made to determine whether these deviations could be regarded as normally distributed. The results showed a distribution which is symmetric but more concentrated about the mean than the normal distribution. For this reason the following significance tests must be regarded as approximate tests.

The slope of the fitted regression line is 0.877. An approximate t-test of the significance of the difference between this observed slope and an ideal

slope of 1.00 gives a computed value of t equal to 1.18 with 21 degrees of freedom. The corresponding tabulated value of t at the 0.95 fractile is equal to 2.08. Thus, no statistical significance is shown at the 5 percent significance level between the observed slope of 0.877 and the hypothetical slope of 1.00.

The correlation coefficient between the logarithm of the subject median cost and the logarithm of the Mark I model cost is found to be equal to 0.96. The correlation coefficient of the untransformed costs is found to be 0.92.

The above analysis suggests a measure of subject learning. Figure 14 shows a plot of the ratio, R, of the fuel cost using the Mark I model to the median fuel costs obtained for the 14 subjects:

# R = Fuel Cost for Mark I Model Median Fuel Cost for 14 Subjects

Because the objective in the problems is to minimize fuel costs, it is seen that when R < 1 the Mark I model performance is better then the subject median performance. Conversely, when R > 1 the subject median performance is better than the Mark I model performance.

The plot suggests that subject median performance improves for problems 5 through 13. A marked drop in performance occurs at problem 14 but further improvement occurs until the end of the set. In general, the Mark I model does not learn. Only the memory limit changes as a function of experience. This value became equal to 1 at subtrajectory 8 and remained at this value for the rest of the sequence. Thus, the improved performance shown by the subject median cost can be attributed to human learning. As noted earlier, human learning was expected to occur in these two segments.

R < 1: Mark I Cost Lower

R > 1: Subject Median Cost Lower

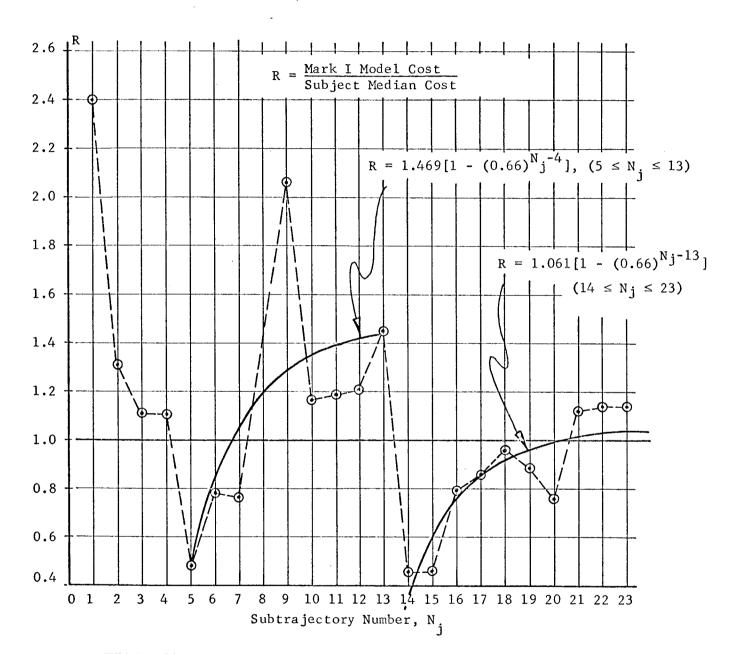


FIGURE 14. LEARNING CURVES FOR SUBJECTS IN MARK I TRIALS

Learning curves of the following form were fitted to the data:

$$R_k = R* (1 - r^k)$$
,

where R<sub>k</sub> represents the value of R at the k<sup>th</sup> subtrajectory. R\* and r are fitted constants. This expression is a discrete form of Hull's empirical learning curve. (15) The constants were fitted by minimizing a quadratic performance index expressed as the sum of the squared deviations:

$$Q = \sum_{k=1}^{n} [R_k - R*(1 - r^k)]^2 .$$

It is easy to show that for a fixed value of r, Q is minimized by the following value of R\*:

$$R = \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{n} R_{k} (1 - r^{k})}{\sum_{k=1}^{n} (1 - r^{k})^{2}}$$

With this value of R\* as fixed, the value of r was varied by trial to improve the minimum. By such iterations the following equations were obtained:

$$R = 1.469[1 - (0.66)^{N_{j}-4}]$$
,  $5 \le N_{j} \le 13$   
 $R = 1.061[1 - (0.66)^{N_{j}-13}]$ ,  $14 \le N_{j} \le 23$ 

The asymptotic values of R are seen to be 1.469 and 1.061 for the early and late learning curves. As expected, the learning curve for the late segment of problems asymptotes to a lower level than that for the early learning curve. The value of 0.66 for both curves is not the optimum value, but differs

from the optimum by a small percentage. It was found that the same value of r could be used for the Mark II analysis so this compromise seemed desirable.

## Some Comparisons Based on Chi-Square Tests

To make further comparisons, chi-square tests were performed. Table 10 shows the computations for a  $\chi^2$  - test. As a test hypothesis, it is supposed that, based on total fuel consumption, the Mark I model may be regarded as a "typical" subject. Such a typical subject would have the property that on any given subtrajectory the typical subject would have a cost better than half of the real subjects and worse than the other half of the real subjects. With 14 real subjects, the expected number of subjects that would be expected to have costs greater than the Mark I costs would be 7. Thus, we may compare the observed and expected number of subjects having costs greater than the Mark I costs. The third column of the table shows the difference,  $\Delta$ , between the observed and expected numbers. Subtrajectory 14 is a special case. Because of the expected degradation of the performance of the subject in this subtrajectory, it would appear desirable to use 14 as the expected number of subjects having costs greater than the Mark I costs. If this is done, then the difference between the observed and expected number is zero, as shown in parentheses.

The square of the difference is shown in the last column of the table, and the totals are found to be 254 or 205, depending on whether the expected number for subtrajectory 14 is taken to be 7 or 14. In the first case, the computed value of  $\chi^2$  is given by  $\chi^2 = 254/7 = 36.3$ . The tabulated 95 percent fractile of the  $\chi^2$ -distribution with 23 degrees of freedom is found to be 35.2.

TABLE 10. COMPUTATIONS FOR A CHI-SQUARE TEST

	Observed Number of	Observed Number	
Subtrajectory	Subjects With Costs	Minus Expected	•
Number	Greater Than Mark I Cost	Number, ∆	<u>^</u> 2
1	3	-4	1.6
2	4	-3	16
3	6	-3 -1	9
		-	1
4 5	6	-1	1
	12	5	25
6	8	1	1
7	10	3	9
8	3	-4	16
9	2	-5	25
10	4	-3	9
11	3	-4	16
12	5	-2	4
13	3	-4	16
14	14	7(0)	49(0)
15	11	4	16 `
16	8	1	1
17	8	. 1	1
18	9	2	4
19	9		4
20	10	2 3	9
21	4	-3,	9
22	5	_2	4
23	4	-2 -3	9
. ===	$\frac{1}{151}$	-5	254 (205

Thus, in the first case it is suggested that the differences between the Mark I model and the subjects are statistically significant at the 5 percent level of significance. However, in the second case, with an expected number of 14, the computed value of  $\chi^2$  is given by  $\chi^2 = 205/7 = 29.3$ .

Since 29.3 is less than 35.2, in this case it is found that the observed and expected results are within statistical agreement.

A similar  $\chi^2$ -test can be made as follows. Under the test hypothesis that the Mark I model is a "typical" subject, a given subject should perform better than the model on half of the subtrajectories.

Table 11 shows the computations for such a  $\chi^2$ -test. The expected number was taken equal to 23/2 = 11.5. The computed value of  $\chi^2$  is then found to be given by  $\chi^2 = 327.50/11.5 = 28.5$ . The tabulated value of the 95 percent fractile of the  $\chi^2$ -distribution with 14 degrees of freedom is equal to 23.7. Thus, the test shows that a given subject does not perform better than the model on half of the subtrajectories.

The table shows that Subject 9 deviated widely from the expected value. The experimenter recorded the following remark immediately after the trials with this subject:

"Subject 9 demonstrated extremely rigid behavior. He had good involvement but completely ignored the cost function even though the subject was told to minimize fuel consumption several times."

With this justification the same  $\chi^2$ -test may be applied to the remaining 13 subjects. The sum of the required deviations is found to be 217.25 and the computed value of  $\chi^2$  is given by  $\chi^2 = 217.25/11.5 = 18.9$ . The 95 percent fractile of the  $\chi^2$ -distribution with 13 degrees of freedom is found to be 22.4. Thus, with

TABLE 11. COMPUTATIONS FOR A CHI-SQUARE TEST

Subject	Observed Number of Subproblems for Which Subject Costs Exceeded	Observed Minus	2
Number	Mark I Costs	Expected, A	^2
1	7	-4.5	20.25
2	12	0.5	0.25
3	4	<b>-7.</b> 5	56.25
4	10	-1.5	2.25
5	8	-3.5	12.25
6	10	-1.5	2.25
7	16	4.5	20.25
8	8	-3.5	12.25
9	22	10.5	110.25
10	9	-2.5	6.25
11	10	-1.5	2.25
12	7	-4.5	20.25
13	9	-2.5	6.25
14	19	7.5	56.25
	<u>151</u>		327.50

Subject 9 excluded, the hypothesis that the model performs better on half of the subtrajectories for a given subject is consistent with the data at the 5 percent level.

As another test of how well the model typified the humans, the following test was conducted. Each Mark I subtrajectory for each subject and the model was individually plotted, thus producing 15 plots for each of the 23 subtrajectories. The 15 plots for each subtrajectory then were arranged in a random sequence and given to three persons not previously associated with the project. These persons were told that the trajectories had been generated by 14 humans and one machine and that their task was to select which trajectory had come from the machine. Out of the 69 selections (23 subtrajectories for three persons) there occurred only one correct match. There were, however, several matching selections among the persons. On subtrajectory 1, two persons selected the plot from Subject 5. On subtrajectory 8, two of the persons selected Subject 13's plot. On subtrajectories 9, 17, 19, 20, and 21, all three persons chose the trajectories from Subject 9. On problem 13 and 14, all persons chose Subject 7's plots. By chance, there should have occurred four or five correct selections out of the 69 possibilities. Since only one correct selection was obtained, it appears that it was not possible for naive persons to visually select out the model's plots from the humans'. Furthermore, it appears that some subjects, especially 7 and 9, differed more from the other subjects than did the model. Subject 9, it will be recalled was the subject who used a straight line approach for all 23 of the subtrajectories, thus it is not surprising that his plots would be selected.

### Analysis and Evaluation of Verbal Statements

The verbal statements made by the subjects for each Mark I subtrajectory were recorded on tape. A typed list of these statements, together with a list of the possible model heuristics, were presented to a panel of three members. Two of these members had no previous connection with the research. The third member had served as the experimenter. Each member independently decided whether a subject's statement was equivalent to any of the possible heuristics. If a match was obtained, the panel member recorded the number of the model heuristic in accord with the numbering given in Table la. If no match was obtained, the panel member wrote down the statement or phrases made by the subject. In either case the evidence for the panel member's decision was underlined on the typed copy.

In the analysis of the results, it was further assumed that if a subject made no statement, then his last stated heuristic was still in force. Even with this simplification the analysis was not neat. In many instances the subject would elaborate on previous strategies, or make new observations of fact that were correct but did not appear to change his strategy. Wide discrepancies among the panel members' judgments were then openly discussed and generally resolved. The most forceful criterion in making these resolutions was the following. Unless the statement, or phrase, indicated how a control value should be selected, then it was not a heuristic, and no change in the previous heuristic was indicated.

The results of the analysis are presented as follows. Table 12 summarizes the results and shows the computation of the conditional probability

TABLE 12. COMPUTATION OF THE CONDITIONAL PROBABILITY THAT A SUBJECT'S HEURISTIC WILL MATCH THAT OBTAINED BY MARK I SIMULATION

		N	lumber o	f		
			ects Ha			
,			Heuris			Conditional
Subtrajectory	Mark I		s Mark		Total,	Probability
Number	Heuristic No.	(1)	(2)	(3)	T	T/(3)(14)
1	2		,	•	- 6	
1	3	6	4	3	13	0.31
2	3	6	9.	4	19	0.45
3	3	7	10	5	22	0.52
4	3	·8	10	6	24	0.57
5	3	11	11	8	30	0.71
6	3	10	11	9	30	0.71
7	3	9	10	9	<b>2</b> 8	0.67
8	3	11	12	12	35	0.83
9	None					
10	3, 4	12	12	12	36	0.86
11	None					
12	3, 4	12	11	11	34	0.81
13	None				+-	
14.	3	11	12	11	34	0.81
15	3	13	12	11	36	0.86
16	3	13	12	11	36	0.86
17	3	13	12	11	36	0.86
18	3, 4	12	11	12	<b>3</b> 5	0.83
19	3	12	11	11	34	0.81
20	None					0.01
21	None					
22	None					
23	2	12	11	11	34	0.81

that a subject will have the same heuristic as that obtained by the Mark I model. Column 2 lists the heuristics evolved by the model in accord with Table 6. Columns 3, 4, and 5 give the results obtained from the three panel members. The totals in Column 4 are divided by the product of the number of subjects, 14, and the number of panel members, three, to obtain the estimate of the conditional probability given in the last column.

Shown in Figure 15 is a plot of the number of subjects having the same heuristic as the Mark I model. The lower curve is obtained by using the minimum number of heuristic matches given by any one of the three panel members. The upper curve is similarly obtained by using the maximum number of matches given by any one of the three panel members. The intermediate curve is the average conditional probability obtained from the preceding table.

The wide limits for the initial problems can be associated with the generally "fuzzy" statements made by the subjects and with the disagreements of the panel members over the meanings of these statements. As the number of the subtrajectory increases, it is seen that the panel members are more in agreement as shown by the convergence of the upper and lower limits. Figure 15 also points out that the average number of matches increases rapidly over the initial subtrajectories. The average conditional probability over the first seven subtrajectories is equal to 0.56; the average conditional probability taken over the remaining subtrajectories is equal to 0.83. A conditional probability of 0.786 corresponds to a match of heuristics for 11 out of 14 subjects. Ninety-five percent confidence limits for a probability estimated by the fraction 11/14 are given by the interval (0.49, 0.95).

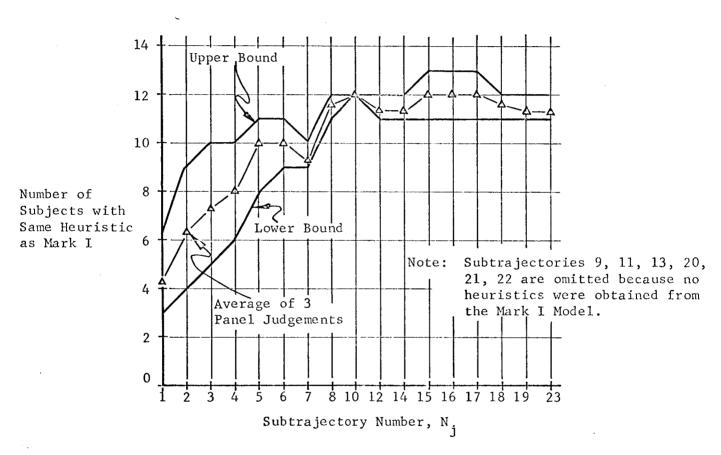


FIGURE 15. NUMBER OF SUBJECTS WITH THE SAME HEURISTIC AS THE MARK I MODEL

#### HUMAN CONTROLLER AND THE MARK II MODEL

The results obtained from the Mark II model and the experimental studies with human controllers are compared and analyzed in the following sections. The performance as measured by subject median fuel costs is analyzed. Correlation between Mark II model and the subject median fuel costs is determined. The analysis and evaluation of the verbal statements made by three panel members are discussed.

#### Correlation Between Mark II and Subject Median Fuel Costs

The comparisons of results obtained from the Mark II model and the human controllers are made via correlation analysis. Shown in Figure 16 is the plot of fuel cost as a function of subtrajectory number for the median of the 14 subjects and for the Mark II model. This plot is based on the costs shown in Table 13. Because of the time constants involved in the trajectories of the Mark II model, these results may be re-grouped according to the time constants.

Figure 17 shows the same information as that given in Figure 16 except that the results are grouped according to the three time constants. This figure suggests a high correlation and close agreement for the small time constant equal to 2.4. For the intermediate time constant, a general correlation is preserved, but rather large deviations between the costs are also developed. For the large value of the time constant, the curves show large differences among the costs. In general, these results suggest that the validity of the Mark II model in predicting fuel costs depends on the value of the time constant.

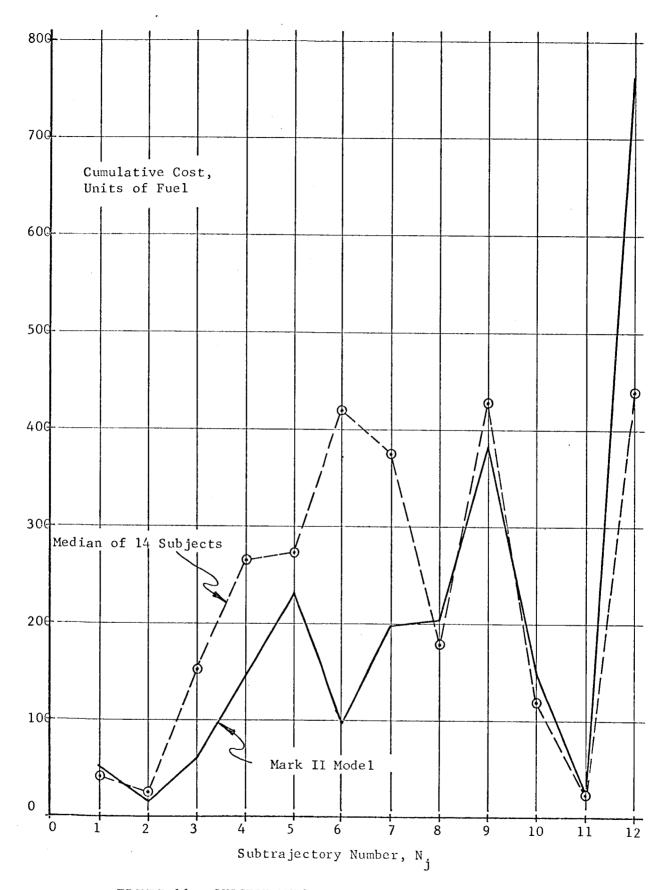


FIGURE 16. SUBJECT MEDIAN COST AND MARK II MODEL COST

TABLE 13. MEDIAN SUBJECT COST AND MARK II SIMULATION COST FOR EACH SUBTRAJECTORY

Subtrajectory	Units of Fu	
Number	Subject Median Cost*	Mark II Cost
1	42.77	52.40
2	27.12	16.38
3	151.63	59.79
4	265.69	147.53
5	274.00	232.41
6	418.77	97.78
7	373.83	197.43
8	177.91	204.20
9	425.43	382.40
10	119.79	148.66
11	22.80	24.13
12	439.56	761.43

<sup>\*</sup>Median of 14 Subject Costs

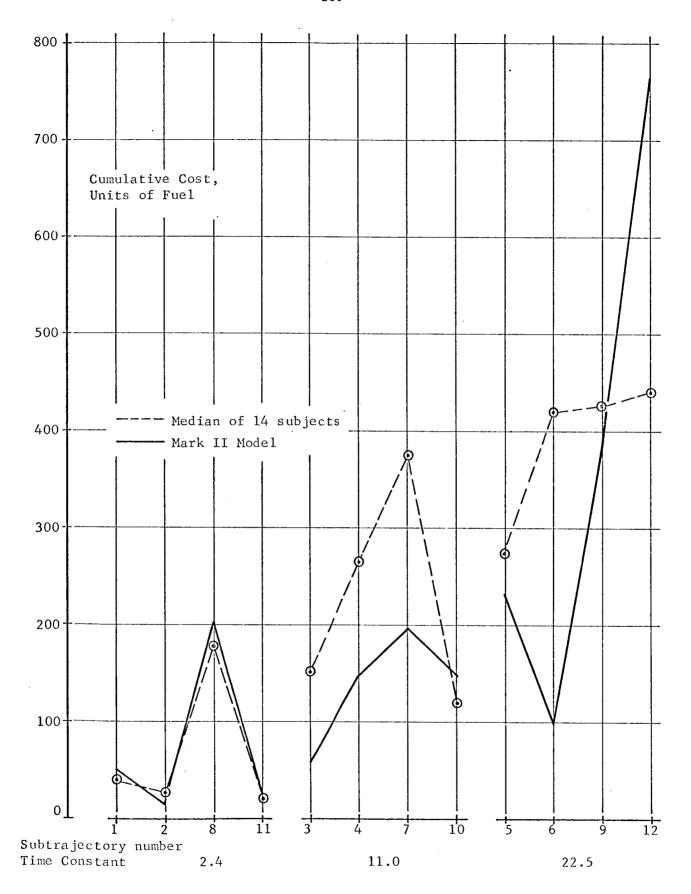


FIGURE 17. SUBJECT MEDIAN COST AND MARK II MODEL COST GROUPED ACCORDING TO TIME CONSTANT

For small values the agreement is good. However, the agreement degrades for increasing values of the time constant.

Shown in Figure 18 is a plot of the percentage deviation between subject median cost and the Mark II cost as a function of subtrajectory and grouped according to the time constant. In general, the results show increasing percentage deviations with increasing time constant with the largest deviation exceeding 300 percent.

A scatter diagram of subject median cost versus the Mark II cost on log-log scales is constructed and plotted in Figure 19. The scatter is seen to be appreciably greater than that shown for the Mark I model in Figure 12.

Plotted in Figure 20 is a regression line fitted to the scatter diagram of Figure 19. The equation of the regression line is given by

 $log_{10}$ (Subject Median Cost) = 2.188 + (0.845) $log_{10}$ (Mark II Cost)

The figure also shows 95 percent confidence limits for the regression line. It is seen that these limits contain the ideal regression line (dashed line) corresponding to a slope of 1.0. As in the case of the Mark I models, the data do not reject the hypothesis of a perfect correlation.

The above analysis leads to a measure of subject learning. Figure 21 illustrates a plot of the ratio,

# $R = \frac{Fue1 \ Cost \ for \ Mark \ II \ Model}{Median \ Fuel \ Cost \ for \ 14 \ Subjects}$

with values of R less than I associated with better performance of the Mark II model. In the first six problems the subjects were exposed to two problems of each of the three time constants. After Problem number 6 no new time constants

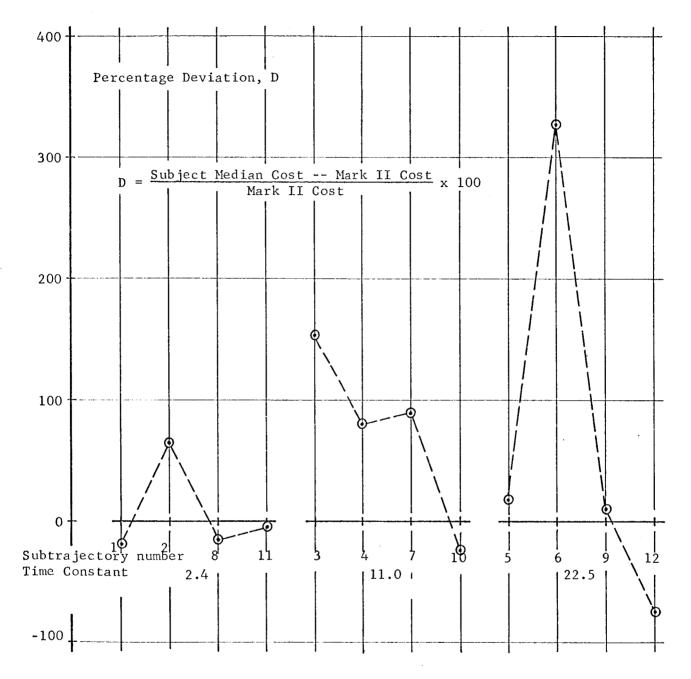


FIGURE 18. PERCENTAGE DEVIATION BETWEEN SUBJECT MEDIAN COST AND MARK II MODEL COST GROUPED ACCORDING TO TIME CONSTANT

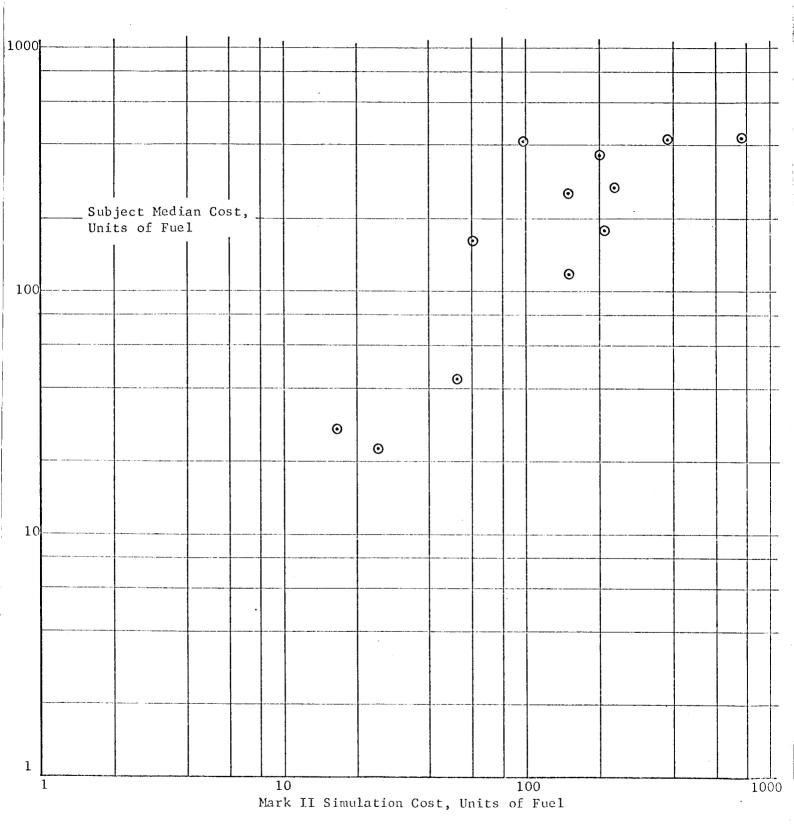


FIGURE 19. SCATTER DIAGRAM OF SUBJECT MEDIAN COST VERSUS MARK II SIMULATION COST

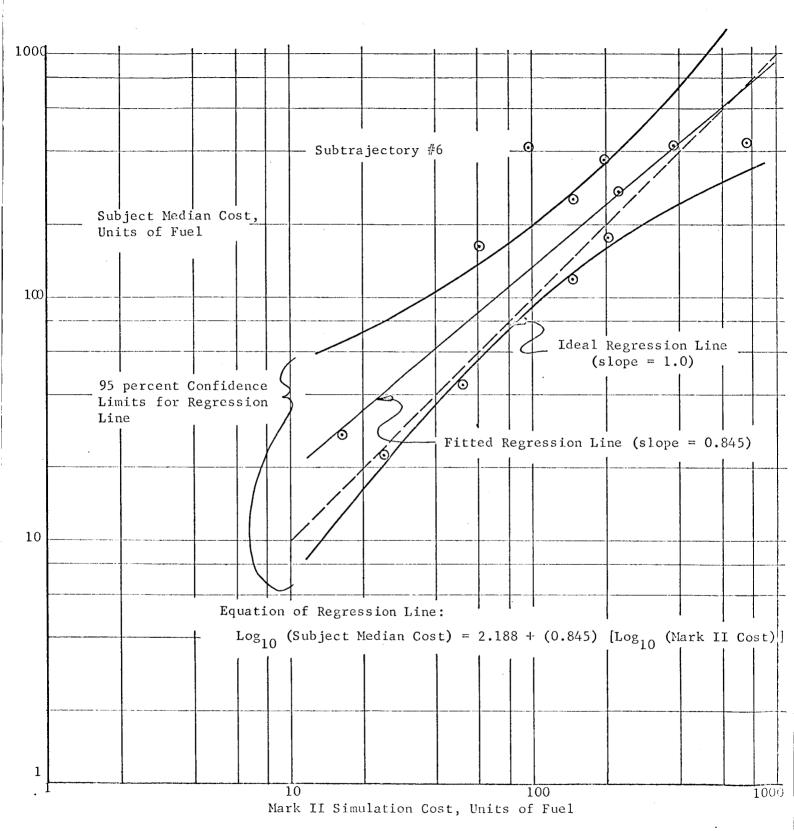


FIGURE 20. REGRESSION LINE FITTED TO SCATTER DIAGRAM FOR MARK II EXPERIMENT

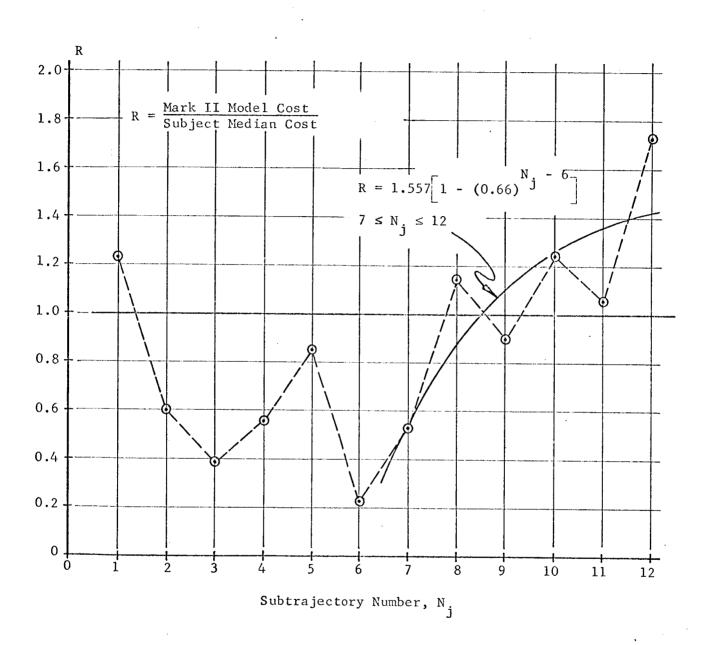


FIGURE 21. LEARNING CURVE FOR SUBJECTS IN MARK II TRIALS

were encountered. Thus, Hull's empirical learning curve was fitted to the last six problems to obtain

$$R = 1.557[1 - (0.66)^{N_{j}-6}] \quad 7 \le N_{j} \le 12$$

The value of r=0.66 was found to be satisfactory for both the Mark I and Mark II learning curves.

## Analysis and Evaluation of Verbal Statements

The analysis of verbal statements is studied in this section. Table

14 summarizes the results of analyzing the verbal statements for the Mark II

control problems. Column 2 lists the heuristics evolved by the model; columns 3,

4, and 5 give the results obtained from the same three panel members as used in the

Mark I analysis. The conditional probability of a match between the heuristic

of a subject and that of the model is given in the last column.

In general, the probability of a match is small, and averages 0.16, approximately. Moreover, the observed matches resulted primarily from only two subjects, numbers 1 and 3. These subjects were also used in the Mark I experiment. Thus, if these subjects are excluded, the conditional probability of a match is essentially zero. The low probabilities resulted partly from the assignment of inappropriate priorities to the heuristics. The most frequently selected heuristic from the list of possible heuristics was the first heuristic listed in Table 1b. This heuristic ranked fifth in the pre-assigned priorities.

Table 15 shows the (unconditional) probability that a subject will state some heuristic contained in the list of possible heuristics. Here the average probability increases to approximately 0.50.

TABLE 14. COMPUTATION OF THE CONDITIONAL PROBABILITY THAT A SUBJECT'S HEURISTIC WILL MATCH THAT OBTAINED BY MARK II SIMULATION

Subtrajectory	Mark II	Having	r of Subj Same Heu s Mark II	ristic	Total	Conditional Probability,
Number	Heuristic	(1)	(2)	(3)	T	T/(3) (14)
1	None					
2	None		<b></b> -			. <del></del>
3	7,3	2	1	1	4	0.095
4	None					
5	7,3,4	2	3	1	6	0.143
6	7,3,4,8	3	3	2	8	0.191
7	7,3,4	1	2	1	4	0.095
8	None					
9	7,3,4	2	2	2	6	0.143
10	7,3	3	3	3	9	0.214
11	None					
12	7,3	4	4	` 2	10	0.238

 $<sup>\</sup>star$  Columns (1), (2), and (3) correspond to the three panel judges

TABLE 15. COMPUTATION OF THE CONDITIONAL PROBABILITY THAT A SUBJECT'S HEURISTIC WILL MATCH SOME HEURISTIC IN THE LIST OF POSSIBLE HEURISTICS

Subtrajectory Number	Nur Using l (1)	mber of Subj Heuristic fr (2)	ects om List* (3)	Total T	Observed Frequency, T/(3) (14)
1	5	6	. 6	17	0.405
2	5	7	5	17	0.405
3	6	8	4	18	0.429
4	7	7	6	20	0.476
5	9	9	6	24	0.571
6	9	9	5	23	0.548
<b>.</b> 7	8	9	3	20	0.476
8	8	5	5	18	0.429
9	9	7	5	21	0.500
10	10	8	7	25	0.595
.11	10	9	7	26	0.619
12	9	9	5	23	0.548

<sup>\*</sup>Columns (1), (2), and (3) correspond to the three panel judges

Finally, it is noted that the penalty for missing the desired final position for these problems was found to be excessively large. Because of the difficulty of the control problem and because the penalty for missing the end-point was large, many of the subjects regarded the minimization of fuel as unimportant.

In summary, the results obtained in the analysis of the verbal statements for the Mark II experiment do not confirm the predicted heuristics produced
by the model. However, it is conjectured that with a revised assignment of
priorities, with smaller penalties for missing the terminal positions, and with
more decisions per problem, the model may prove to be a reasonably good predictor
of the verbal heuristics used by human controllers.

#### CONCLUSIONS AND SUGGESTIONS FOR FURTHER RESEARCH

In this report two mathematical models, Mark I and Mark II, for human decision-making in control systems are developed. Mark I simulates human decision-making in a first-order control problem, and Mark II simulates human decision-making in a second-order control system. In constructing the mathematical models, the following hypotheses are made. The human controller will search for "optimal" control policies, will generate heuristics based upon the observed data, and will use the heuristics as his control strategies. Experimental studies with human controllers were performed to test for these hypotheses of modeling. The experimental results obtained are quite encouraging, and the proposed models appear to be a reasonable approach to the problem.

The essence of the mathematical models lies in the sequential selection of control values in accord with four different control algorithms. At any given time, the control algorithm in operation depends upon the number of decisions made in the past, the number of decisions remaining, and the results of analysis of empirical data obtained entirely from meter readings. The control algorithms are further classified as follows: (1) Probing control algorithm and (2) incremental control algorithms. During the probing control, the models select control values, in succession, from a predetermined sequence. During incremental control, models select appropriate controls on the basis of changes in meter readings resulting from previous use of each of the controls. The incremental control is subdivided into three different modes: (a) terminal mode, (b) heuristic mode, and (c) gradient mode. In the terminal mode, for Mark I the control is so chosen that the difference between the required final velocity and the linear extrapolation of the current velocity is a minimum. For Mark II the control is chosen such that the difference between the required final position and the extrapolted value of position is a minimum. In the heuristic mode, the control choice is made to better establish, or maintain, an invariant relation among the meter readings found to occur when the incremental fuel consumption is minimal. The control is selected in order that the expected increment in the desired meter reading (or combination of meter readings) has the maximum magnitude and correct sign. In the gradient mode, the preceding control is chosen as the current control whenever the current incremental cost is less than the preceding incremental cost.

The primary objective of each model is to analyze data obtained during a control task so that control strategies, called heuristics, may be

generated. These heuristics are derived on the basis of the invariant relations detected among meter readings, or combinations of meter readings, taken at regular intervals of time during the control task. If no invariant relations are detected, the model continues a search procedure and gathers more data. If invariant relations are detected, then these relations are used by the model in making the choice of appropriate control strategies. When the heuristics are generated by the model, it is predicted that human controllers would likewise find, and use, the same or equivalent heuristics, even though the search procedure and subsequent experience would be different for each human.

The heuristics evolved by the models are restricted to a list of possible heuristics, and consequently the human controller may evolve a heuristic not in the list. However, because the list of heuristics is "complete" in a certain sense, it has been demonstrated that if a human controller evolves a heuristic it will most likely match some heuristic in the list. To simplify the initial investigation, preassigned priorities are associated with each heuristic in the list. Problems involving selections among equivalent and conflicting heuristics are avoided in the initial study.

A theoretical basis of this research is derived form the Pi-Theorem of dimensional analysis. Because of the simplicity of the problems studied, only the invariance of the readings on single meters was involved. Thus, the dimensionless combinations of meter readings yielded by the Pi Theorem were not needed; and it follows that the theoretical basis of this research has not been fully investigated.

Based on the results obtained to date, it is not known whether the concern in this research with combinations of meter readings is really justified. Concern with the invariance of single meters may suffice. However, it is conceivable that highly trained and talented controllers may deal with combinations of meter readings. This may require the use of the theoretical basis in a more general form in order to evolve the heuristics of such controllers.

The heuristic mode of control was developed primarily as a procedure that would search for invariant relations among meter readings and use these relations, when found, as a basis for the selection of controls. In order that the model be capable of solving fixed endpoint control problems, it was found convenient to use three additional modes of control. It is clear that other computer procedures could have been used that also would permit the embedding of the heuristic mode of control. For the primary purpose of this research any such alternative procedure would have been acceptable. The model actually used represents, at best, a first-order attempt to implement the theoretical basis. It is conceivable that other procedures could produce the same heuristics, but would differ in the secondary performance measures, such as total fuel consumption. In this research very little consideration has been given to alternative procedures for embedding the search for invariance and the heuristic mode of control.

The basic data obtained from the experimental studies were verbal recommendations regarding the selection of controls. As expected, the subjects verbalized their recommendations in a variety of ways. As an example, the reference velocity, at which the incremental cost was zero, was verbalized as follows:

minimum point, level, number, place, rest stop, and zero point. This example

suggests that it was often difficult to extract the meaning of a statement made by a subject.

As suggested by the above remarks, the most difficult and subjective element in this proposed approach involves the association of the verbal statements of the subjects with the statements in the list of heuristics obtained from the theoretical framework. Although the agreement among the panel members was good, it would appear desirable to minimize this type of analysis. As one possible alternative, the list of heuristics, augmented with irrelevant but plausible heuristics, could be presented to the subject at the beginning of the experiments. After instructions on the meaning of each heuristic in the list, the subject could then be advised that after each problem he could send back his recommendations in his own words or choose any of the statements on the list.

In evaluating these results it must be re-emphasized that the high correlation between the fuel consumption of the models and the subject median fuel consumption was not expected. In fact, no great effort was made to try to construct the computer program to simulate the behavior of the human controller. Instead, the computer program was designed to use a simple search procedure in order to generate data. By combining this search procedure with the gradient mode of control, it was expected that minima in the incremental fuel costs would thereby be found. By reading (or interpolating) the meters at that time, the data required for invariance computations would be generated.

It is not asserted that the human controllers operate in the manner specified by the computer logic. Controllers may use widely different search procedures which are partly random and partly systematic. It is highly unlikely that all meters are read or interpolated as required by the model, and it is

certainly not expected that any subject would use the coefficient of variation as his criterion for invariance. The basic assumption of the model is that human controllers will generate and analyze data and thereby evolve heuristics. Agreement between human controllers and models was hypothesized in the heuristics evolved, not in the procedures used to generate them. The high correlations reveal the possibility that the procedures may be similar. However, very detailed experimental work and analysis would be required to study such similarities.

Finally, it is noted that the performance of the subjects was measured in terms of the median fuel cost. This was done in order to eliminate the large effect of "outliers" on a measure of central tendency. This desirable feature is offset, perhaps, by the association of "learning curves" with the median of a group of subjects. It is clear that learning is basically defined for an individual, so that such a group learning curve may be misleading and not represent the learning curve of any individual in the group.

With the qualifications contained in the preceding evaluations, it is concluded that the proposed models offer a reasonable approach to the modeling of the verbal heuristics of human controllers for a first-order control system of the type investigated. A similar conclusion for a second-order control system is not justified by the results obtained to date. The proposed various modes of control in the mathematical models are applicable to other control problems than first-order and second-order control systems. The only differences will be in the form of the recursive formulas and transformational equations. The basic structure of the model can be used even when the control plant is only partially known.

In considering the future research that is suggested by this study, it is convenient to consider several different classes of problems:

(1) Make an application of the theory to a real-world control problem.

The problems considered in this study were initiated only for determining the feasibility of the method of approach. With feasibility demonstrated, it would appear desirable to attempt to make a realistic application.

Ideally, such an application would have the following characteristics. A highly trained controller would be required to generate a minimum-fuel trajectory using training and simulation equipment. He would be restricted to the use of meters alone, and the cumulative fuel used to the current time would be displayed on one of the meters. At regular intervals he would be required to transmit to a hypothetical fellow astronaut, about to begin a similar control problem, any advice he could offer regarding the selection of controls. The statements should be taped and another astronaut or highly trained person should determine whether heuristics were evolved by the astronaut and whether these heuristics were predicted by an appropriately modified, Mark III, model.

(2) Obtain detailed descriptions of a given human controller.

For a given human controller, the parameters of the models could be adjusted to achieve the best possible fit to the output of a given human controller. Because there are several parameters in these models referring to the characteristics of the human (number of minima encountered before evolving a heuristic, the initiation of terminal control, threshold coefficients of variation, deviations tolerated between actual and devised magnitudes, priorities assigned to meters and combinations of meters, etc.), it is clear that rather specific sets of numerical values may be obtained for a given human controller. Once

such evaluations are made, then predictive studies could be made in which the same subject would again be used after the models have predicted his trajectories and the heuristics used to generate them.

(3) Mark extensions of the current models to permit "learning".

The Mark I and Mark II models do not "learn". Although a "complete" list of heuristics is produced by the models, the selection of a heuristic from the list involves preassigned priorities. Ideally, the organization of models should be modified according to experience. The models also need to be modified to permit learning relative to the initiation of terminal control. The present models may initiate and suspend terminal operation several times during a trajectory. This suggests that the initiation of terminal control was early, and the model should learn to appropriately modify its criterion for terminal control.

(4) Extend the present models to permit several control variables.

The present models have a single control variable. These should be extended to several control variables having several levels for each.

(5) Extend the logic of the models to permit the use of several heuristics.

The present models use a single heuristic from the list of possible heuristics. Those models should be extended to permit the use of more than one heuristic at a time. Ideally, the models should "learn" which heuristics are equivalent, which conflict, and whether conflicting heuristics may be weighted or "blended" in some way.

(6) Make parametric studies of the existing models.

The existing models have many parameters which are the set of input variables to the computer program. The programming has been carried out to permit wide variations in the values of these parameters. The operation and

behavior of the models would be more thoroughly discernable if a large number of computer runs were made with the parameters ranging over their permitted ranges. The following is a list of some of these parameter variations that would be particularly useful:

- (a) Vary the number of meters and variables displayed to determine
  the effect on trajectory and the evaluation of heuristics by
  the models
- (b) Vary the number of interpolations required before searching for invariant meter readings
- (c) Vary the number of controls required to begin terminal operation
- (d) Increase the number of levels for the control variable to approximate a continous control variable
- (e) Vary the threshold coefficient of variation to determine the effect on evolution of heuristics by the model
- (f) Use all possible nonsingular P-matrices to determine the effect on the evolution of heuristics involving more than one meter reading
- (g) Vary the priorities assigned to the invariance of the individual meters and the combinations of meters
- (h) Wherever the dimensional assignments are arbitrary (e.g. cost), vary the dimensions to find the effect of these assignments on the evolution of heuristics of the models.

In short, this research has laid some groundwork for the modeling of human decision-making in control problems. The design of a mathematical model which will incorporate sophisticated adaptive logic, associative memory and learning capability in executing the various modes of control--probing mode, gradient mode, terminal mode, and heuristic mode--appears to provide challenging problems for further research in mathematical modeling of human decision-making in control systems.

#### REFERENCES

- (1) Tustin, A., "The Nature of the Operator's Response in Manual Control and Its Applications for Controller Design", Journal of the Institution of Electrical Engineers (London), 94, 190-202 (1947).
- (2) Ragazzini, J. R., "Engineering Aspects of the Human Being as a Servo-mechanism", Presented at the American Psychological Association Meeting, (1948).
- (3) Thomas, R. E., "Development of New Techniques for Analysis of Human Controller Dynamics", MRL-TDR-62-65, Behaviorial Sciences Laboratory, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio (1962).
- (4) Bellman, R. E., <u>Dynamic Programming</u>, Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey (1957).
- (5) Howard, R. A., <u>Dynamic Programming and Markov Processes</u>, Technology Press and John Wiley and Sons, Cambridge and New York (1960).
- (6) Tou, J. T., Optimum Design of Digital Control System, Academic Press, New York (1963).
- (7) Tou, J. T., Modern Control Theory, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York (1964).
- (8) Ray, H. W., "The Application of Dynamic Programming to the Study of Multistage Decision Processes in the Individual", Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Ohio State University (1963).
- (9) Rapoport, A., "A Study of Human Control in a Stochastic Multistage Decision Task", Behaviorial Science, 11, 18-32 (1966).
- (10) Edwards, W., "Optimal Strategies for Seeking Information: Models for Statistics, Choice Reaction Times, and Human Information Processing", Journal of Math. Psychology, 2, 312-329 (1965).
- (11) Watanabe, S., "Information-Theoretical Aspects of Inductive and Deductive Inference", IBM Journal of Research and Development, 208-230 (1960)
- (12) Pankhurst, R. C., <u>Dimensional Analysis and Scale Factors</u>, Reinhold Publishing Corporation, New York (1964).
- (13) Buckingham, E., "On Physically Similar Systems", Physics Review, 4, 354-376 (1914).
- (14) Brand, L., "The Pi Theorem of Dimensional Analysis", Archive for Rational Mechanics and Analysis, 1, 33 (1957).

- (15) Hilgard, E. R., <u>Theories of Learning</u>, second ed., Appleton-Century-Crafts, Inc., New York, 372 (1956).
- (16) Hald, A., <u>Statistical Tables and Formulas</u>, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York (1952).

# APPENDIX A

A COMPLETE LISTING OF FORTRAN INSTRUCTIONS
FOR THE MARK I AND MARK II MODELS

### APPENDIX A

# A Complete Listing of FORTRAN Instructions For the Mark I and Mark II Models

DATE 7/05/66	AT	145422			
PROGRAM MARK I					100
DIMENSION IDTEMP (19.26)					200
DIMENSION IEM (20)					300
DIMEN' ION IN (10)					400
DIMENSION IPLOT (45.55)		•			500
DIMENSION AMATRIX (20)					600
DIMENSION SMV (8.20)					
DIMENSION A (50)					700
					800
DIMENSION C (50)					900
DIMENSION CFV(40)					1000
DIMENSION CHEAN (40)					1100
DIMENSION CMV (20)		•			1200
DIMENSION CPIMEAN (40)					1300
DIMENSION CSGN (40)					1400
DIMENSION DEC (50)					1500
DIMENSION EMATRIX (19.26	,				1600
DIMENSION EPI (50)	•				
DIMENSION ERLY (15)					1700
					1800
DIMENSION ESTOG (15)					1900
DIMENSION ESTOPI (15)					2000
DIMENSION GOAL (51)					2100
DIMENSION IMATRIX (19,19	)				2200
DIMENSION INV (15:20)					2300
DIMENSION INTHV (20)					2400
DIMENSION IPI (15)					2500
DIMENSION LCA (50)					2600
DIMENSION LCB (50)					2700
DIMENSION LOWL (50)			•		2800
DIMENSION PERLY (15)					2900
DIMENSION PHATRIX (7.7)					
					3000
DIMENSION PHEAN (40)					3100
DIMENSION PMV (20)					3200
DIMENSION PPIMEAN (40)					3300
DIMENSION PPMV (20)					3400
DIMENSION PRIR (40)				·	3500
DIMENSION PSGN (40)					3600
DIMENSION PSTAR (50)					3700
DIMENSION QUATRIX (19.7)					3800
DIMENSION SCFV (40)		•			3900
DIMENSION SPICE (8.40)					
DIMENSION U (15)					4000
DIMENSION UPL (50)					4100
					4200
DIMENSION V (50)					4300
DIMENSION VAR (40)					4400
DIMENSION W (50)					4500
REAL IMV					4600
REAL INTHV		•			4700
REAL IPI					4800
REAL LCA					4900
REAL LCB					5000
REAL LOWL					
REAL MEAS					5100
REAL S					5200
					5300
REAL SS					5400

```
DATE 7/05/66
INTEGER C
                                          AT 145422
                                                                                                         5500
         INTEGER CHGINDX
                                                                                                         5600
         INTEGER CHLIM
                                                                                                         5700
         INTEGER CSGN
                                                                                                         5800
         INTEGER D
                                                                                                         5900
         INTEGER DEC
                                                                                                         6000
         INTLGER H
                                                                                                         6100
         INTI GER L
                                                                                                         6200
         INTEGER LS
                                                                                                         6300
         INTEGER N
                                                                                                         6400
         INTEGER P
                                                                                                         6500
         INTEGER PMATRIX
                                                                                                         6600
         INTI GER PRIR
                                                                                                         6700
         INTI GER PSGH
                                                                                                         6800
        INTEGER QMATRIX
                                                                                                         6900
         INTEGER R
                                                                                                         7000
         INTEGER ROEC
                                                                                                         7100
        INTEGER T
                                                                                                         7200
        INTEGER TORT
INTEGER TERMO
                                                                                                         7300
                                                                                                         7400
        INTEGER OKS
                                                                                                         7500
        INTI GER NKS
                                                                                                         7600
        INTEGER INTERPL
                                                                                                         7700
        INTI GER K
                                                                                                         7800
        INTEGER J
                                                                                                         7900
        INTEGER EMATRIX
                                                                                                         8000
        INTEGER PHAX
                                                                                                         B100
        INTLGER NOPI
                                                                                                         8200
        INTEGER OS
                                                                                                         8300
        INTEGER KS
                                                                                                         8400
        EQUIVALENCE (EMATRIXOE)
                                                                                                         8500
        COMMON /CCOM/CHGINDX+ CTABLE (B)
COMHON/ECALC/PMATRIX+ QMATRIX+ EMATRIX
                                                                                                         8600
                                                                                                         8700
        DIMENSION IFMT1 (7)
EQUIVALENCE ( IFMT1 (3), IELENGTH)
EQUIVALENCE ( IFMT1 (5), IENIDTH)
                                                                                                         8800
                                                                                                         8900
                                                                                                         9000
        DIMENSION IDUM (26)
DATA ( IFHT) = BH(+ EHATR
                                                                                                         9100
                                                                                                         9200
                            HHIX##/#/
                                                                                                         9300
                             aн
                                                                                                         9400
                             BH(1x,
                                                                                                         9500
                             BH
                                                                                                         9600
                             BHI5, /) + TH
                                                                                                         9700
    S AH )

IFHT, IS A VARIABLE FORMAT STATEMENT USED TO PRINT OUT #EMATRIX#.

IZOON IS A SWITCH USED TO KEEP FROM PRINTING THE TAPE STORED DATA,

MORE THAN ONE TIME AS THE PROGRAM RECYCLES THE 2000 HLOCK.
                                                                                                         9800
C
                                                                                                         9900
                                                                                                       10000
C
                                                                                                       10100
        12000 = 0
                                                                                                       10200
C
     MT *N/ ARE NUMERICAL TAPE ASSIGNMENTS.
                                                                                                       10300
        11T 3 : 3
11T 4 = 4
                                                                                                       10400
                                                                                                       10500
        MT 5 = 5
                                                                                                       10600
        REWIND MT3
                                                                                                       10700
        REWIND NT4
                                                                                                       10800
```

```
FTN 1.4
                      DATE 7/05/66
REWIND MTS
                                                               AT 145422
                                                                                                                                            10900
            C
                   READ INPUT DATA AND STORE ON TAPE.
                                                                                                                                            11000
                      READ 2: IN
WRITE (5:2) IN
            ١
                                                                                                                                            11100
                                                                                                                                            11200
            2
                      FORMAT (10AB)
                                                                                                                                            11300
                      IF ( FOF, 60) 3,1
END FILE 5
            3
                                                                                                                                            11400
                                                                                                                                            11500
                      REWIND 5
            C
                                                                                                                                            11600
                   READ INPUT DATA FROM TAPE AND LIST.
                                                                                                                                            11700
                      READ (5+2) IN
                                                                                                                                            11800
                     IF ( EOF,5) 7,5
PRINT 6,IN
FORMAT(1X, 10A8)
                                                                                                                                            11900
                                                                                                                                            12000
12100
            6
                     GO TO 4
REWIND 5
                                                                                                                                            12200
                                                                                                                                            12300
                PRINT LINE TO VOID FAUTO EJECT --- PROGRAM MAINTAINS A TALLY OF
                OF LINES PRINTED.
                                                                                                                                            12400
           t.
                 PRINT 4,

PRINT 4,

FORMAT(*AAUTO EJECT RELEASE LINE.....**,/*!HÎ)

START TO READ INPUT DATA, DATA MUST BE IN THE PROPER OEDER, AND
THE PROPER NUMBER OF CARDS FOR EACH ARRAY.

ALL TWO DIMENSION ARRAYS ARE READ IN BY ROWS.
                                                                                                                                            12500
                                                                                                                                            12600
                                                                                                                                            12700
                                                                                                                                            12800
                                                                                                                                            12900
                                                                                                                                            13000
                     READ (5,90009) . IXOUTPUT
                                                                                                                                            13100
           90009 FORMAT (9X+11)
                PEAD ( 5.10) , M
16 FORMAT(15)
READ ( 5.10) , PMAX
READ ( 5.10) , CMLIM
                                                                                                                                            13200
                                                                                                                                            13300
                                                                                                                                            13400
                                                                                                                                            13500
                                                                                                                                            13600
                     READ (5,11)
                                                FINTERM
                                                                                                                                            13700
                     READ ( 5.10) . TORT
READ ( 5.10) . R
READ ( 5.10) . IPSIZE
                                                                                                                                            13800
                                                                                                                                            13900
                                                                                                                                            14000
                     READ (5+10) + IQSIZE
READ (5+10) + JOSIZE
ITEMP = PHAX + 1
                                                                                                                                           14100
                READ ( 5+11) + (GOAL(I)+I=1+ITEMP)

11 FORMAT ( F5.2)

REAU ( 5+12) + (DEC(I)+I+1+PMAX)
                                                                                                                                           14300
                                                                                                                                           14400
                                                                                                                                            14500
                                                                                                                                           14600
                12 FORMAT (15)
                                                                                                                                           14700
                     READ ( 5+11) + (LCA(I)+I=1+PMAX)
READ ( 5+11) + (LCB(I)+I=1+PMAX)
                                                                                                                                           14800
                    READ ( 5:11) + (LUBILITERISTMAX)
PEAD ( 5:11) + (W(I):IRI:PMAX)
READ ( 5:11) + (M(I):IRI:PMAX)
READ ( 5:10) + (A(I):IRI:PMAX)
READ ( 5:10) + (C(I):IRI:PMAX)
READ ( 5:11) + (PSTAR(I):IRI:PMAX)
READ ( 5:11) + (DSTAR(I):IRI:PMAX)
                                                                                                                                           14900
                                                                                                                                           15000
                                                                                                                                           15100
                                                                                                                                           15200
                                                                                                                                           15300
                                                                                                                                           15400
                    READ ( 5:11) + (LOWL(I) + I=1 + PMAX)

READ ( 5:11) + (UPL(I) + I=1 + PMAX)
                                                                                                                                           15500
                                                                                                                                           15600
                     READ (5,12) . ((PMATRIX(I,J),J#1,IPSIZE),I#1,IPSIZE)
               13 FORMAT ( F5.2)
READ ( 5.11) • (EPI(I) • I=1 • PMAX)
                                                                                                                                           15700
                                                                                                                                           15800
                    PEAD ( 5+12) + ((OMATRIX(I+J)+J=1+JOSIZE)+I=1+IOSIZE)

J = 2 + M = R
                                                                                                                                           15900
                                                                                                                                           16000
                     REAU ( 5+10) + (PRIR(I)+[*1+J)
                                                                                                                                           16100
                                                                                                                                          16200
```

```
DATE 7/05/66 AT 145422 HEAD (5:10) ( IEM(I):I=1:M) READ IN THE SIZE OF THE A MATHIX--IASIZE IS THE ROWS--
FTN 1.4
                                                                                                           16300
                                                                                                           16400
                    JASIZE IS THE COLS.
         Ç
                                                                                                           16500
                MEAD ( 5+15) + TASTZE
READ ( 5+15) + JASTZE
                                                                                                           16600
         15
                FORMAT(15)
                PRINT 16
FORMAT(*1MAPK I**/*/** DIMENSIONAL MATRIX**/*4H* M*2X**L**
                                                                                                           16900
         16
                                                                                                           17000
               SZX+014+ZX+9-0+/+1ZX+004+/+/)
HEAD IN AMATRIX A WOW AT A TIME AND PRINT OUT.
         C
                                                                                                           17200
                DO 20 15UB #1. TASIZE
                                                                                                           17300
                READ ( 5:15) + (AMATRIX(JSUB)+JSUB=1+JASIZE)
PRINT 17+ ( AMATRIX (JSUB)+JSUB=1+JASIZE
                                                                                                           17400
         20
                                               (JSUB) , JSUN=1 , JASIZE)
                                                                                                           17500
         17
                FORMAT(1X, 2013)
                                                                                                           17600
                PRINT 19
                                                                                                           17700
             FORMAT(/*/*/*/)
END READING OF IMPUT DATA.
190 BLOCK IS THE INITIALIZATION OF THE PROGRAM.
         181
                                                                                                           17800
                                                                                                           17900
                                                                                                           18000
           100 P=1
                                                                                                           14100
                IGNT = 0
IFRST = 0
                                                                                                           1R200
                                                                                                           18300
                 CHGINDX≈0
                                                                                                           18400
                TEMP= 10.4#100
                                                                                                           18500
                00 120 15U8=1.15
DO 120 JSUU=1.20
                                                                                                           18600
                                                                                                           18700
           120 IMV(ISUB.JSUB) #TEMP
                                                                                                           18800
                C(P) #2
                                                                                                           18900
                Do 130 ISUE=1,40
                                                                                                           19000
           130 PSGN(ISUB) =PMEAN(ISUB) =PPIHEAN(ISUB) =0.
                                                                                                           19100
                ITEMP = M-R
ENCODE ( 8, 1106, IELENGTH) ITEMP
                                                                                                           19200
                                                                                                           19300
         1100
                FORMAT(18)
                                                                                                           19400
                ENCODE ( 8.1106, IEWIDTH) M
                                                                                                           19500
                CALL FMAT
                                  (R, M)
                                                                                                           19600
                PRINT 195
                                                                                                           19700
         141
                FORMAT(* COMPUTATIONAL FORM*)
                                                                                                           19800
                WRITE ( 61. IFHT1) ((EMATRIX(ISUB.JSUB).JSUB=1.M).ISUB=1.ITFMP)
                                                                                                           19900
                PRINT 141
                                                                                                           20000
         195
                FORMAT (/+/+ STANDARD FORMA)
                                                                                                           20100
                ITEMP = H = R
DO 190 Iml, ITEMP
                                                                                                           50500
                                                                                                           20300
                Do 196 JeleM
IDTER:(IeJ) = EMATRIX(IeTEM(J))
WOITE (6]:(FMT]) ((IOTEMP(IeJ):JeleM):(Ie]:(TEMP)
                                                                                                           20400
                                                                                                           20500
                                                                                                           20600
                DO 19 - I = 1 + ITEMP
                                                                                                           20100
                DO 194 J 1 + M
EMATRIX(I+J) = IDTEMP(I+J)
                                                                                                           20800
         194
                                                                                                           20900
                PRI61 19.
                                                                                                           21000
         196
                FORMAT (/./. MATH (X8./)
DO 197 ISUR#1.IPS125
                                                                                                           21100
                                                                                                           21200
                PRINT 198. (PMATRIX(ISUB. JSUB) . JSUB=1. IPSIZE)
                                                                                                           21300
                FO' MAT (1X.714)
         148
                                                                                                           21400
                PRINT 199
                                                                                                           21500
                FORMATI/+/+* QHATRIX4+/)
                                                                                                           21600
```

```
DATE 7/05/66 AT 145422

DO 20198 ISUB#1.IUSIZE
20198 PRINT 198. (QMATRIX(ISUB.USUB).USUB#1.USSIZE)
PRINT 250.R
FTN 1.4
                                                                                                                                          21700
                                                                                                                                           211100
                                                                                                                                           21900
               256 FORMATION MANUAL CONTROL SIMULATIONS . /.
                                                                                                                                           22000
                    $7X, MARKIM, 17/1/1.
SE CONTROL VALUE APPEARS ON METER NUMBER
                                                                                                                                          22100
                   $* CONTROL VALUE APPEARS ON METER NUMBER

$* NUMBER OF DECISIONS REMAININGSHETER NUMBER

$* VALUE OF STATE VARIABLE APPEARS ON METER NUMBER

$* VALUE OF STATE VARIABLE APPEARS ON METER NUMBER

$* OISTANCE MEASURE FROM GOAL APPEARS ON METER NUMBER

5**//*
                                                                                                                                          22200
                                                                                                                                           22300
                                                                                                                                          22400
                                                                                                                                          22500
                    S* COST INCREMENT APPEARS ON METER NUMBER
S* CUMULATIVE COST APPEARS ON METER NUMBER
                                                                                                                                          22600
                                                                                                               6+1/1/1
                                                                                                                                          22700
                    SO PARTITIONED DIMENSIONAL MATRIX OF RANKO, 12X.12)
                                                                                                                                          22800
                     DO 150. In1.45
                                                                                                                                          22900
                     DO 150. J#1.55
TPLOT (I.J) # 8H
                                                                                                                                          23000
                                                                                                                                          23100
                  IPLTCHT = 2
200 BLOCK IS THE BRANCH POINT TO START EACH NEW SUBTRAJECTORY.
                                                                                                                                          23200
                                                                                                                                          23300
               S10 CMA(1208) #bMA(1203) #bbMA(1204) #6*
                                                                                                                                          23400
                                                                                                                                          23500
                     ITEMP = (( GOAL(P) = 440) / 10) + 1
1PLOT(ITEMP+IPLTCNT) = 54H
                                                                                                                                          23600
                                                                                                                                          23700
                      IPLTCHT = IPLTCHT + 1
                                                                                                                                           23800
                     L m 1
NOPI = DS =
                                                                                                                                          23900
                                           LS = KS = n
                                                                                                                                          24000
                      DKS=NKS=TERMC=0
                                                                                                                                          24100
                      JaHaKan
                      INTERPL # 0
                                                                                                                                          24300
                      CHGINDX # 0
                                                                                                                                          24400
                     IF ( P .NE. 1 ) CHGINDX = 2
Do 220 ISUB=1.8
                                                                                                                                          24500
                                                                                                                                          24600
               DO 22n JSUR#1+20
220 SMV (15UB+JSUB)#0.
                                                                                                                                          24700
                                                                                                                                          24800
                     CHV(2) = DEC(P)
CHV(3) = GOAL(P)
                                                                                                                                          24900
                                                                                                                                          25000
                     CMV(4) =GOAL(P+1) =GOAL(P)
DO 230 ISUB=1,40
                                                                                                                                          25100
                                                                                                                                          25200
               230 CSGN(ISUB) # CHEAN(ISUB) # CPIMEAN (ISUB) # 0.
                                                                                                                                          25300
                     DO 240 ISUB=1,15
                                                                                                                                          25400
               240 U(ISUH) =0.
                                                                                                                                          25500
           ITIMP # P
99999 PRINT 251, ITEMP, GOAL (ITEMP),
                                                                                                                                          25600
                                                                                                                                          25700
                   SGOAL (ITEMP+1) .
                                                                                                                                          25800
                   DEC(ITEMP) +A(ITEMP) +CMLIH,

**PSTAR(ITEMP) +TCRT+LOWL(ITEMP) +UPL(ITEMP) +LCA(ITEMP) +LCB(ITEMP) +
                                                                                                                                          25900
                                                                                                                                          26000
                   SV(ITEMP) + W(ITEMP)
              251 FORMAT (1H) 10X+SUBTRAJECTORY *.13X+12+/+/+/,

$* INITIAL VALUE OF STATE VARIABLE*,17X+F15.2*/+/+

$* DESIRED FINAL VALUE OF STATE VARIABLE*,11X+F15.2*/+/+

$* DECISIONS AVAILABLE TO REACH FINAL VALUE*,21X+12*/+/+
                                                                                                                                          26100
                                                                                                                                          26200
                                                                                                                                          26300
                                                                                                                                          26400
                                                                                                                                          26500
                   S* REFERENCE LEVEL*, 33X, F15.21/,
                                                                                                                                          26600
                   ** MEMORY LIMIT* 49X.12./*

** MEMORY LIMIT* 49X.12./*

** THRESHOLD COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION*.14X.F15.3:/*

** NUMBER OF CONTROL LEVELS TO INITIATE TERMINAL CONTROL*.8X.12.///

** LOWER LIMIT ON FINAL VALUE OF STATE VARIABLE*.4X.F15.2.///
                                                                                                                                          26700
                                                                                                                                          26800
                                                                                                                                          26900
                                                                                                                                          27000
```

```
BATE 7/05/66 AT 145422

$# UPPER LIMIT ON FINAL VALUE OF STATE VARIABLE#.6x.F15.2.// /*

$# COEFFICIENT OF PREVIOUS STATE VALUE, A#.10X.F15.2.// /*

$# COEFFICIENT OF CONTROL VALUE, B#.17X.F15.2.// /*

$# COEFFICIENT OF COST INCPEMENTS, V#.15X.F15.2.// /*

$# COEFFICIENT OF FINAL MISS DISTANCE, W#.11X.F15.2)
FTN 1.4
                                                                                                                           27100
                                                                                                                           27200
                                                                                                                           27300
                                                                                                                            27400
                                                                                                                           27500
                    PRINT 413 #P
FORMAT (*ISUBTRAJECTORY*,13,///
$AX,*CONTROL*,
                                                                                                                           27600
                                                                                                                           27700
                                                                                                                           27800
                    SAX . HREMAININGO.
                                                                                                                           27900
                    Sex, "CURRENT",
                                                                                                                           20000
                    $4X. PVELOCITY#
                                                                                                                           28100
                    $5X. PINCREMENTAL ..
                                                                                                                           28200
                    $4X. "CUMULATIVE",
                                                                                                                           28300
                    Sax, +CHOICE #.
                                                                                                                           28400
                    $9X.*DECISIONS#.
                                                                                                                           28500
                    $4X, "VELOCITY",
                                                                                                                           28600
                    $7X, *ERRORG.
                                                                                                                           28700
                    Sax + "Costo"
                                                                                                                           28800
                    $11X+*COST** /+/+
                                                                                                                           28900
                                             Chy (1) #. 8x.
                                                                                                                           29000
                    14CMV (2)4+8X+
                                                                                                                           29100
                    $PCMV (3) P.BX.
$PCMV (4) P.BX.
                                                                                                                           29200
                                                                                                                          29300
                    ##CMV (5) #+8X+
                                                                                                                           29400
                                                                                                                           29500
                  $/./)
ICNT = 3
300 BLUCK ESTABLISHES THE CONTROL VALUES.
                                                                                                                           29600
                                                                                                                           29700
                                                                                                                           29800
               300 J=10-C(P)
                                                                                                                           29900
               310 (()) 63-10
                                                                                                                           30000
                     JaJel
                  IF(J .LE.10+C(P)) GO TO 310
#CSUB# IS A SUBROUTINE FOR PICKING CONTROL VALUES.
                                                                                                                           30100
                                                                                                                           30200
            C
                                                                                                                           30300
                     CALL CSUB (J)
                                                                                                                           30400
                     60 10 400
                                                                                                                           30500
            380
                     ICHT = 3
PRINT 413
                                                                                                                          30600
                     60 TO 419
                                                                                                                           30800
                  400 BLOCK IS THE TRANSFORMATION LAWS.
            400
                                                                                                                          30900
                     CONTINUE
               DO 41a ISUB=1,M
PPMV(ISUB)=PMV(ISUE)
41a PMV(ISUB)=CMV(ISUB)
                                                                                                                          31000
                                                                                                                          31100
31200
                                                                                                                          31300
                     CHV(1)=U(J)
                                                                                                                          31400
                     CHV (2) #PHV (2) -1.
                                                                                                                          31500
                     CHV (3) = LCA (P) +PHV (3) +LCH (P) +CHV(1)
                     CHV(4) = GOAL (P+1) = CHV(3)
CHV(5) = ((CHV(3) = A(P)) **2)*V(P)
                                                                                                                          31600
                                                                                                                           31700
                     CMV(6) =PHV(6) + CMV(-)

IF ( IXOUTPUT + NE - 1 )
                                                                                                                          31800
                                                                                                                          31900
                                                            GO TO 90414
                                                                                                                          32000
                     PRINT 414. CHGINDX. INTERPL. CHLIM. TERMC, H. DS. LS. KS. NOPI. L
                                                                                                                          32100
                   S. ALPHA
                                                                                                                          32200
                     FORMATIONCHOINUX = 8,15,7,
                                                                                                                          32300
                   JAGINTERPL = 4.15./.
                                                                                                                          37400
```

```
FTN 1.4
                 DATE 7/05/66
$#HCHLIM # #:15://:
$#HTERPC # # : 15://:
                                                     AT 145422
                                                                                                                      32500
                                                                                                                      32400
                 $6:11 m #.15./s
                                                                                                                      32700
                 $000 a01151/1
$00LS = 01151/1
                                                                                                                      32800
                 $#0KS # #151/1
$#0NOP1 ##151/1
                                                                                                                      32900
                                                                                                                      33000
                                                                                                                      33100
                 $#0L #9,15,/,
                                                                                                                      33200
                 S#OALPHA = 0.
                                         F15.3.1X)
          90414 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                      33300
                 CONTINUE
ITEMP = (( CMV(3) = 440 ) / 10
IPLOT(ITEMP, IPLTCHT) = 54H
IPLTCHT = IPLTCHT + 1
PRINT 415 + (CMV(ISUB) + ISUBE(+6)
FORMAT(IHO, 6F15, 3)
                                                                                                                      33400
                                                                       ) + 1
                                                                                                                      33500
                                                                                                                      33600
                                                                                                                      33700
                                                                                                                      33800
          415
            33900
                                                                                                                      34000
                                                                                                                      34100
          419
                                                                                                                      34200
                  IF ( CHGINDX.GT. 20C(P)+1) GO TO 1500
                                                                                                                      34300
                                                                                                                      34400
                 CALL CSUB(J)
GO TO 400
IFRST = IFRST + 1
         440
                                                                                                                      34500
                                                                                                                      34600
                                                                                                                      34700
         490
                                                                                                                      34800
            GO TO (440. 1500) IFRST
500 BLOCK - INTERPOLATIONS AT ZERO COST INCREMENTS.
500 IF (H. ME. 1) GO TO 550
                                                                                                                      34900
                                                                                                                      35000
                                                                                                                      35100
                  IF (IMV (J, 5) . GT. 0.) N
                                                             -2
                                                                                                                      35200
                  N = N + 1
                                                                                                                      35300
                  D = D + 1
                                                                                                                     35400
                  MEAS
                                = (N^{\bullet}1_{\bullet}) / (D^{\bullet}1_{\bullet})
                                                                                                                      35500
                  IF (MEAS
                                 GE. 5) GO TO 1300
                                                                                                                     35600
                 L=L5+1
G0 TO 4000
                                                                                                                     35700
                                                                                                                     35800
            550 IF (CHV (5) . NE . 0 . ) GO TO 700
                                                                                                                     35900
            K=1
560 INTHV(K)=CHV(K)
                                                                                                                     36000
                                                                                                                     36100
                 K=K+1
                                                                                                                     36200
                  IF (K.LE.M) GO TO 560
                                                                                                                     36300
                  INTERPL=INTERPL+1
                                                                                                                     36400
                  1-1
           DO 570 IS(B)=1.M
570 SHV(I.ISUB)=INTMV(ISUB)
                                                                                                                     36500
                                                                                                                     36600
                                                                                                                     36700
                 K = 1
           540 ImCHLIM + 1
90 SMV(1+K) = SMV (1+L+ K)
                                                                                                                     36800
                                                                                                                     36900
                                                                                                                     37000
                 1=1-1
                                                                                                                     37100
                 IF(1.6T.1) 60 TO 590
           K=K+)

IF (K+L++M) GO TO 580

IF (INTLPPL, GE+CHLIM) GO TO 1000

600 BLOCK - CHOICE OF CONTPOL BY MINIMIZING,
600 ISUBE [6-C(P)
                                                                                                                     37200
                                                                                                                     37300
                                                                                                                     37400
                                                                                                                     37500
                                                                                                                     37600
                                                                                                                     37700
                 ITEBP= (C(P)#2)+ISUB
                                                                                                                     37800
```

```
FTN 1.4
                     DATE 7/05/66
                                           AT 145422
               XXM(Na 10.00101
                                                                                                37900
               DO 620 JSUB=ISUB-ITEMP
                                                                                                38000
               IF (INV (JSUB, 5) **2, GE, XXMIH) GO TO 620
                                                                                                36100
               XXM1Ne1MV(JSUB+5) **2
                                                                                                38200
                J#JSUK
                                                                                                38300
          620 CONTINUE
                                                                                                38400
               60 10 400
                                                                                                30500
             700 BLOCK - SEARCH ALBORITHM.
                                                                                                35600
          700 IF (1MV (J,5).LT.0.) GO TO A00

1F (CMV (1).E0.PMV (1)) GO TO 750
                                                                                                30700
                                                                                                38800
               CALL CHUB (J)
                                                                                                38900
               60 TO 400
                                                                                                39000
               CALL CSUB (J)
                                                                                                39100
               GO TO 400
                                                                                                39200
          750 IF (PPHV (5) . LT. PHV (5) 1 60 TO 740
                                                                                                39300
               IF ( PPMV (5) + CMV (5) + EQ. 20 PMV (5)) GO TO 740
                                                                                                39400
             POO BLOCK - INTERPOLATION OF METER READINGS.
                                                                                                39500
          800 ALPHA= (PPMV(5) -CHV(5))/(2,*(PPMV(5)=(2*PMV(5))+CHV(5)))
                                                                                                39600
                                                                                                39700
               IF ( ALPHA.GE. N.) GO TO 850
                                                                                                39800
          820 INTHV (K) =PHV (K) + (ALPHA# (PHV (K) -PPHV (K)))
                                                                                                39900
               K=K+1
                                                                                                40000
               1F(K .LE. H) 60 TO 820
                                                                                                40100
                                                                                                00504
          850 INTEV(K) = PMV(K) + (ALPHA# (CHV(K) -PMV(K)))
                                                                                                40300
               K=K+1
                                                                                                40400
            IF (K .LE.M) GO TO 850

900 BLOCK - STORAGE OF METER READINGS.
CONTINUE
                                                                                                40500
                                                                                                40600
                                                                                                40700
               IF ( IXOUTPUT .NE. 1 ) GO TO 90900
                                                                                                40800
               PRINT 88840. ( INTMV(ISUB), ISUB = 1,20)
                                                                                                40900
        86840 FORMAT(* INTMV = **/*/*(1X*+20.3))
90900 CONTINUE
                                                                                                41000
                                                                                                41100
               INTERPL # INTERPL +1
                                                                                                41200
                                                                                                41300
               DO 910 K5H0≈1.H
                                                                                                41400
          910 SHV (I . KSUR) = INTMV (KSUH)
                                                                                                41500
               K=1
                                                                                                41600
          926 1=CHL16 + 1
930 SOV(1+K) = SMV(1+1+K)
                                                                                                41R00
               [=1-]
                                                                                                41900
               IF (1 ,GT,1) GO TO 930
                                                                                                42000
               Kak+1
                                                                                                42100
               IF ( K .LE. M) GO TO 920
IF (INTERPL .LT. CMLIM) 960, 1000
                                                                                                42200
                                                                                                42300
               CALL CSUH (J)
                                                                                                42400
               60 10 400
                                                                                                42500
            1000 BLOCK - COMPUTE COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION FOR METER READINGS.
                                                                                                42600
         1000 NS = CHLIH
                                                                                                42700
               5=55=
                                                                                                42800
                                                                                                42900
         1010 1-2
                                                                                                43000
               55 = S =
                                                                                                43100
         1020 S=S+SHV(1,K)
                                                                                                43200
```

```
DATE 7/05/66
$5#S$+ (SMV(1+K)**/)
FTN 1.4
                                                     41 145422
                                                                                                                       43300
                   1=1+1
                                                                                                                       43400
                   IF (I .LE. CMLIH+1) GO TO 1026
          IF (I _LE, CMLIM+1) GO TO 1020

VAR(K) m(SS-((SPS)/(NSH.)))/(\(\selon \)) IF ( IXOUTPUT _NE. I ) GO TO 91020

PRINT #9999, VAR(K), SS, S, NS, K

89999 FORMAT(* VAR = *, F20, 4+/,
$* SS = *, F20, 4+/,
$* S = *, F20, 4+/,
$* S = *, F20, 4+/,
                                                                                                                       43500
                                                                                                                       43600
                                                                                                                       43700
                                                                                                                       43800
                                                                                                                       43900
                                                                                                                       44000
                                                                                                                       44100
                 $* NS = 4.15./.
$* K = 4.15././)
                                                                                                                       44200
                                                                                                                       44300
          91020 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                       44400
                  CMEAN(K) = S/(NS#1.)
                                                                                                                       44500
                  CPIMEAN (K) = 1.
SCFV(K) = VAR(K) / (CMEAN(K) + 42)
                                                                                                                       44600
                                                                                                                       44700
                  IF (SCFV(K) .LT. 0.) SCFV(K) = - SCFV(K)
CFV(K) = SCPTF(SCFV(K))
                                                                                                                       44800
                                                                                                                       44900
                  IF ( CFV(K) .GE. PSTAR(P)) GO TO 1100
                                                                                                                       45000
           1050 NOPIENOPI+1
                                                                                                                       45100
                  CSGN(K)=1
                                                                                                                       45200
               WRITE (MT) K. CMEAN(K)
1100 + 1200 HLOCKS - COMPUTE COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION FOR
                                                                                                                       45300
                                                                                                                       45400
                  COMBINATIONS OF METER READINGS.
                                                                                                                       45500
           1100 K#K+1
                                                                                                                       45600
                  IF(K .LE.M) GO TO 1010
K#M+1
                                                                                                                       45700
                                                                                                                       45800
                  KSUB # 1
                                                                                                                       45900
           1110 I=CMLIM . 1
                                                                                                                       46000
           1120 TEMP#1.
DO 1130 ISUH#1.H
                                                                                                                       46100
                  IF ( SMV(I, ISUB) .EQ. O.) GO TO 1130
TEMP=TEMP*(SMV(I, ISUB) **EMATRIX (KSUB, ISUB))
                                                                                                                       46200
                                                                                                                      46300
                                                                                                                       46400
         1130 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                      46500
                  SPICH (I+K) #TEMP
                                                                                                                       46600
                  1=1-1
                                                                                                                      46700
                  IF (1.67.1) 60 TO 1120
                                                                                                                      46800
                  KSUR # KSUR + 1
                                                                                                                      46900
           1150 K=K+1
         IF (h.Lf.2*m=R) GO TO 1110

IF ( IXOUTPUT .NE. 1 ) GO TO 91160

PRINT 88920, ((SPICB(ISUB, JSUB), JSUB=1,10), ISUB=1,8)

88920 FORMAT(*15PICB = **/*
                                                                                                                      47000
                                                                                                                      47100
                                                                                                                      47200
                                                                                                                      47300
                                                                                                                      47400
                $(10(1x,F12,6)))
                                                                                                                      47500
         91150 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                      47600
          1160 NS#CHLIM
                                                                                                                      47700
                  SSeben
                                                                                                                      47800
                  KEM+1
                                                                                                                      47900
           1170 1=2
                                                                                                                      48000
                  S = SS = 0
                                                                                                                      48100
           1180 S=S+SPICB(I:K)
                                                                                                                      48200
                  $$=$$+ ($PICB(I+K)**2)
                                                                                                                      48300
                  I=I+1
          1200 VAR(K) = (SS-((S*S)/(NS*1.)))/((NS*1.)-1.)
                                                                                                                      48400
                                                                                                                      48500
                                                                                                                      48600
```

```
FTN 1.4
               DATE 7/05/66
CPIMEAN(K) # 5/(NS*1.)
                                             AT 145422
                                                                                                    48700
                SCFV(K) #VAH(K)/(CPIMEAN(K) ##2)
                                                                                                    48800
               IF ( SCFV(K) .LT. O. ) SCFV(K) = - SCFV(K)
CFV(K) = SQPTF(SCFV(K))
                                                                                                    48900
                                                                                                    49000
               IF ( IXOUTPUT .NE. 1 ) GOTO 91200
PHINT 49999. VAR(K).SS,S.NS,K
                                                                                                    49100
                                                                                                    49200
        91200 CONTINUE
                                                                                                    49300
               IF (CFV(K) .GF.PSTAR(P)) GO TO 1220
                                                                                                    49400
               NOP1=NOPI+1
                                                                                                    49500
               CSGN(K)=1
ITHMP = K - M
                                                                                                    49600
                                                                                                    49700
               DO 1218 JSUR =1+M
IDTEMP(ITEMP+JSUB) = EMATRIX(ITEMP+
                                                                                                    49800
                                                               JSUR 1
                                                                                                    49900
               WRITE (MT.) CPIMEAN(K), (TOTEMP(ITEMP, JSUB), JSUB=1, M)
                                                                                                    50000
         122n K=K+1
                                                                                                    50100
               IF (K .LE. 2*M-R) GO TO 1170
               IF ( NOPI-LE. 0) 60 TO 1750
                                                                                                    50300
                                                                                                    50400
               60 TO 4000
                                                                                                    50500
        1250 CALL CSUB(J)
                                                                                                    50600
               60 TO 400
             1300 + 1400 BLOCKS - CHOICE OF CONTROL ON HEURISTIC.
                                                                                                    50800
        1300
              CONTINUE
                                                                                                    50900
               IF ( 1XOUTPUT .NF. 1 ) GO TO 91300
PRINT 88810,CP1 .CHV(KS).CHEAN(KS).KS
                                                                                                    51000
       51200
                                                                                                    51300
                                                                                                   51400
                                                                                                    51500
                                                                                                    51600
                                                                                                    51700
                   KS = 4,12).
                                                                                                    51800
        91300 CONTINUE
                                                                                                    51900
              IF (CPIMEAN(KS) -EPI(P) .LE, CPI
SCPIMEAN(KS) +EPI(P) .GE. CPI
                                                    *AND*
               J=10+0(P)
                                                                                                   52200
        1326 IF(IPI(J).MF.O.) GO TO 1330
1325 PHRLY(J)= -10.00100
GO TO 155
1330 ESTOPI(J)=(CPIMEAN(KS)-CPI
                                                                                                   52300
                                                                                                    52400
                                                                                                   52500
                                                 )/IPI(J)
                                                                                                   52600
               IF (ESTDPI(J) .LE. 0.) 60 TO 1325
PLRLY(J) = CHV(Z) - ESTLPI(J)
                                                                                                   52700
                                                                                                    52800
               IF (PERLY(J).LC.0.) PERLY(J)==10.#4100
                                                                                                   52900
         146=6=621
                                                                                                   53000
               TF(J ,LE, 10+C(P)) GO TO 1326
1500 =19-C(2)
                                                                                                   53100
                                                                                                   53200
               1TEDP# (C(P) 4 ) + 1SUG
                                                                                                   53300
               XXMINE-10.00101
D 137 JSUE-15UB-11FM
                                                                                                   51400
                                                                                                   53500
               IF (PERLY (USUB) .LT. XXMIN) GO TO 1376
XXNIN=PERLY (USUB)
                                                                                                   53600
                                                                                                   53700
               JaJ10.
                                                                                                   53800
         1376 CONTINUE
                                                                                                   53900
               £0 10 400
                                                                                                   54000
```

```
FTN 1-4
1400 ISUH# 10-C(P)
                         DATE 7/05/66
                                                      AT 145422
                                                                                                                       54100
                   ITEMP= (C(P) 42) + ISUB
                                                                                                                       54200
                   XXMIN # 10.00101
                                                                                                                       54300
                  Do 142n JSUB-ISUB.ITEMP
IF ( IPI(JSUB) **2 .GE. XXMIN ) GO TO 1420
XXMIN-IPI(JSUB) ** 2
                                                                                                                       54400
                                                                                                                       54500
                                                                                                                       54600
                   Jm. Patta.
                                                                                                                       54700
           1420 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                       54800
           GO TO 400
1500 BLOCK - DETERMINS IF TERMINAL CONTROL SHOULD BEGIN.
1500 IF (CHV(2).GT.0.) GO TO 1510
                                                                                                                       54900
                                                                                                                       55000
                                                                                                                       55100
                  IF (TERMC.GT.0) GO TO 1800
PRINT 1505. P
                                                                                                                       55200
                                                                                                                       55300
          1505 FORMAT (* SUBTRAJECTORY *.12.* ENDED USING SEARCH PROCEDURE. *. /./)
                                                                                                                       55400
                  GO 10 1800
                                                                                                                       55500
           1510 IF (GOAL (P+1) - LOWL (P) . LE . CHV (3) . AND.
                                                                                                                       55600
                 $GOAL (P+1) +UPL (P) .GE .CHY(3)) GO TO 1890
                                                                                                                       55700
                                                                                                                       55800
                   JSUB = 10 = C(P)
                                                                                                                       55900
         1530 IF ( IMV(JSUB,4) .EQ. 0. ) 60 TO 1540
ESTDG(JSUB) = - CMV(4) / IMV (JSUB,4)
IF ( ESTDG(JSUH ) .GT. 0. ) 60 TO 1545
1540 E.LY (JSUB) = -10.44100
                                                                                                                       56000
                                                                                                                       56100
                                                                                                                       56200
                                                                                                                       56300
                  60 TO 1560
                                                                                                                       56400
          1545
1550
                  ERLY(JSUB) = CMV() - ESTOG(JSUB)

IF ( ERLY(JSUB) .LT. 0. ) GO TO 1540
                                                                                                                       56500
                                                                                                                       56600
                 T = T + 1

JSUB = JSUB + 1

IF ( JSUB *LE** 10 + C(P)) 60 TO 1530

IF(T *LE**TCRT) 60 TO 1570

TERNC = 0

IF ( CMV(Z) *LE** FINTERM) 60 TO 1570

CPI = CMV(KS) / CMEAN(KS)
                                                                                                                       56700
                                                                                                                       56800
                                                                                                                       56900
                                                                                                                       57000
                                                                                                                       57100
                                                                                                                       57200
                                                                                                                       57300
                  60 TO 500
                                                                                                                       57400
           1576 TERMC TERMC+1
                                                                                                                       57500
               IF(T.GT.0) 1600,1700
1600 + 1700 BLOCK - CHOICE OF CONTROL FOR TERMINAL OPERATION.
                                                                                                                      57600
57700
           1600 ISUbalo-C(P)
                                                                                                                       57800
                  ITEMP= (C(P) #2)+15U8
                                                                                                                       57900
                  XXHIN= 10.##101
                                                                                                                       58000
                  DO 1620 JSUBBISUB . ITEMP
                                                                                                                       58100
                  IF (ENLY (JSUB) #42.6E.XXMIN) 60 TO 1620
                                                                                                                      58200
                  SAMINSERTA (TRANSMENTHXX
                                                                                                                      58300
          J#JSUE
1620 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                       58400
          GO TO 400
1700 ISUB#10-C(P)
ITEMP#(2*C(P))+ISUB
                                                                                                                      58500
                                                                                                                       58600
                                                                                                                       58700
                                                                                                                      58800
                  10100.01=N1MXX
                                                                                                                      58900
                  DO 1720 JSUB=ISUB, ITEMP
                                                                                                                      59000
                  IF (ESTIG(JSUB) *#2.GE.XXMIN) GO TO 1720
XXMIN=ESTOG(JSUB) *#2
                                                                                                                      59100
                                                                                                                      59200
                  J=J50B
                                                                                                                      59300
           1720 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                      59400
```

```
DATE 7/05/66 AT 145422

GO. TO 400

C 1400 BLOCK = DETERMINE PENALTY AND TOTAL COST.

1800 ALOWL = GOAL (P+1) = LOWL (P)

AUPL = GOAL (P+1) = LOWL (P)

F(ALOWL *LF*CMV(3)**AND *

SAUPL**CE**CNV(3)** OT 1610

IF (CHV(3)**LT**ALOWL) GO TO 1805

TCST = M(P)**((CMV(3)**AUPL)****2)

PHINT 1804**TCST

FORMAT(*OPENALTY IS**F20**3)

TCST = TCST * CMV(6)

PHINT 1806**TCST

BO TO 1820

1805 TCST= W(P)**((ALOWL=CHV(3))***2)

PRINT 1806**TCST

TCST **TCST **CMV(6)

PRINT 1806**TCST

GO TO 1820

1810 TCST **TCRT **ITCST

FOR TCRT **TCRT **ITCST

FOR TCRT **TCRT **ITCST

FOR TCRT **TCRT **ITCST

FOR TCST **CMV(6)

PRINT 1806**TCST

TCST **CMV(6)

PRINT 1807***TCRT **ITCST

PHINT 1807***TCST

1807 FORMAT(**PENALTY IS 0**/***TOTAL COST IS **F20**2)

1807 FORMAT(**PENALTY IS 0**/****TOTAL COST IS **F20**2)

1807 FORMAT(**PENALTY IS 0**/****TOTAL COST IS **F20**2)

1808
ETN. 1.4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         59500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          59600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          59700
59800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         59900
60000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          60100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          60200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          60300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          60500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          60600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          60700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          60800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          60900
61000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          61100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          61200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         61400
61500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          61600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          61800
                      1820 K=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         61900
62000
62100
                                    ISMAI
                   1890 IF (TERMC.GT.0) GO TO 1900
IF (TERMC.GT.0) & TO 1900
CALL GSUB(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         62200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         62400
62500
                    62600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          62700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          62900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          63000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         63200
                     JaJ:UH
1920 CONTINUE
GO TO 400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         63300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         63400
63500
                          2000 LLOCK - DETERMINATION OF HEURISTICS AND CONFIDENCE MEASURES AND MEMORY LIMIT FOR NEXT SUBTRAJECTORY.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         63600
63700
                   SOOO CONTINUE
                                   CONTINUE
IF ( 12000 .EQ. 1 ) GO TO 2009
12000 ...
END FILE MT.
END FILE MT.
REWIND MT .

FF WIND MT .

FF ( INTEMPL .LT. CHLIM ) GO TO 2009
ICNT ...
PRINT 2001.P
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          63800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         63900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          64100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          64200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          64300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          64400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         64500
64600
64700
                   2001 FORMAT (*1"ETERS READING CONSTANT FOR SUBTRAJECTORY*+13+/+/)
```

```
64900
                                                                                                                                                                          65000
                                                                                                                                                                          65100
                                                                                                                                                                          65300
                                                                                                                                                                         65400
65500
                                                                                                                                                                         65600
65700
                                                                                                                                                                         65800
65900
                                                                                                                                                                          66100
                                                                                                                                                                         66200
                                                                                                                                                                         66300
                             $1/12615)
                   60 TO 2005
2008 REWIND MT3
                                                                                                                                                                         66500
66600
                              REWIND MT4
                                                                                                                                                                         66700
                                                                                                                                                                         66800
                               K=K+1
IF (K.GT.24M-P) 40 TO 2050
                                                                                                                                                                         66900
                  If (K.GT.2*M-P) (00 TO 2050

IF (PSGNIK) *CSGN(K) *NR.1:) GO TO 2000

IF (MSGNIK) *CSGN(K) *NR.1:) GO TO 2000

IF (K.EO.KS) GO TO 2018

2010 IF (ISW.LE.?) ISWR?

IF (L.LE. M.AND. PHEAN(K) *EO. CHEAN(K)) GO TO 2020

IF (K.GT. M.AND. PPIMEAN(K) *EO. CPINEAN(K)) GO TO 2020

PRINT 2015.K

2014 FORMAT(*NOTHENSIONLESS PARAMETER NUMBER *, IZ*

** IS INVA IANT WITHIN BUT NOT BETYEEN SUBTRAJECTORIES *)

GO TO 2000

2017 PRINT 2001

IGNI ** 3
                                                                                                                                                                         67100
                                                                                                                                                                         67300
67400
67500
67600
                                                                                                                                                                         67700
67800
                                                                                                                                                                         67900
68000
                  2017 PRINT 2001
ICN1 = 3
GO TO 2002
2019 PRINT 2001
ICN1 = 3
GO TO 2005
2016 PRINT 2001
2016 PRINT 2005, K, TEMP
2005 FORWAT (**OCOM*FIDENCE HEASURE OF HEURISTIC BASED ON **;
***STO ***F20***4)
                                                                                                                                                                         68100
                                                                                                                                                                         68300
                                                                                                                                                                         6B400
                                                                                                                                                                         68500
68600
                                                                                                                                                                         68700
                                                                                                                                                                         68800
                    68900
                                                                                                                                                                         69000
                                                                                                                                                                         69100
                                                                                                                                                                         69300
                                                                                                                                                                         69500
                    2000 PSGn(ISUn) = CSGn(ISUB)

2000 PSGn(ISUn) = CMEVal(I209)

5001 Sequence (1209) = CMEVal(I209)
                                                                                                                                                                         69600
                                                                                                                                                                         69700
69400
                                                                                                                                                                         69900
70000
```

```
DATE 7/05/66 AT 145422

IF (ISW *E0.3) CMLIM=CMLIM=2

IF (ISV*F0.2) CMLIM=CMLIM=1

IF (CMLIM*LT.1)CMLIM*1

DO 2070 ISUR = 1, 45

IF ( ISUB *E0. ((GOAL(P+1) = 440) / 10) + 1 ) GO TO 2070

IF ( IPLOT(ISUB*DEC(P) + 2) *E0. RH

*IPLOT(ISUB*DEC(P) + 2) *E0. CONTINUE
FTN 1.4
                                                                                                                                                70400
70500
70600
                                                                                                                                                 70700
         70800
                                                                                                                                                70900
71000
71100
                                                                                                                                                71200
71300
                                                                                                                                                71400
71500
71600
                                                                                                                                                 71700
                                                                                                                                                72000
                                                                                                                                                 72100
                                                                                                                                                72400
72500
                                                                                                                                                72600
72700
                                                                                                                                                72800
72900
73000
                                                                                                                                                73100
                                                                                                                                                73400
                                                                                                                                                73500
73600
                     1 LOT (1518, 5508) # 8H

P=P+1

12000 # 0

IF (P .EQ. 8 ) GOAL(P) # 570.0

IFRST = 1

RENIM HT

RENIM HT
                                                                                                                                                73800
                                                                                                                                                73900
74000
                                                                                                                                                74100
74200
                                                                                                                                                74390
                                                                                                                                                74400
74500
74600
            IF (P-LF-PMAX) GO TO 200
PRINT 3000
3000 FORMAT(*1END OF TRAJ.*)
                                                                                                                                                74700
                    C/LL EXIT
                                                                                                                                                74800
           4000 + = 1
4010 IF ( PRIM(K) + 0 + L ) GO TO 4015
                                                                                                                                                74900
           75000
                                                                                                                                                75100
                                                                                                                                                75200
                                                                                                                                                75300
                                                                                                                                                75400
75500
                     H = 0
                                                                                                                                                75600
```

```
DATE 7/05/66 AT 145422

SURROUTINE EMAT(R,M)

C THIS PROBRAM HAS BEEN CHECKED OUT AND IS YOK# 602066

SURROUTINE EMAT COMPUTES EMATRIX& (-OPINV,K*I) WHERE 0*P ARE

C FURRISHED THRU LABELED COMMON, DIMENSIONS ARE P(R,R)* 0(M-R,R)

C HON*SINGULAR, K IS A POSITIVE INTEGER CONSTANT WHICH IS THE

C SMALLEST INTEGER WHICH WILL ALLOW PINV TO HAVE ALL INTEGER

C FURTHER
ETN 1+4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             600
700
                                       ENTRIES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             800
                                       COMMON/ECALC/P(7,7),0(19,7),E(19,26)
DIMENSION ITEMP(7,14),IPRIME(5)
DATA (IPRIME=2,3,5,7,11)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          900
                               DATA (1PRINE=2,3,5
INTEGER P,0,E,R
DO 1 J=1,R
DO 1 I=1,P
ITEMP(1,J)=P(1,J)
1 ITEMP(1,J+R)=0
DO 2 I=1,R
2 ITEMP(1,I+R)=1
1DEM+R
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1500
1600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1700
1800
                                       18=8+R
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1900
                                      IRER+R
CONSTRUCT ITEMP = (P.I)
DI J IP=1,R
IPIV+ITEMP(IP,IP)
REDUCE P TO DIAGONAL HATRIX BY INTEGER ROW TRANSFORMATIONS.
IF(IPIV) GO TO 20
DO 22 I=[P,R
IF(III+PP(I,IP)) GO TO 21
CONSTRUIF
                    C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          2100
                    C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          2300
2400
2500
                            1F(ITEMP(I,IP)) 60 TO 21
22 CONTINUE
60 TO 19
21 DO 23 J=IP.IR
23 ITEMP(IP.J)=ITEMP(IP.J)+ITEMP(I.J)
IPIV=IT.MP(IP.IP)
20 DO 3 I=1.R
IF(I.e0.IP)GO TO 3
IPPIV=ITEMP(I,IP)
DO 5 J=1.R
5 ITEMP(I.J)=ITEMP(I.J)*IPIV=IPPIV*ITEMP(IP.J)
3 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          5600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          2700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          2800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          3100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          3200
3300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          3500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          3600
3700
                                3 CONTINUE COMPUTE LEAST COMMON POSITIVE MULTIPLE OF DIAGONAL ELEMENTS
                     c
                               IPROU=1

DO 4 [=],R

IPIW=IT-HP(I+I)

IF ((IPROD/IPIV)*IPIV,EO,JPROU) GO TO 4

IPROU=IPROD*IPIV

4 CONTINUE

IF (IPROD,LT.0) IPPOD==IPROD

IMPI=R+1

MULT=IPROD*ITEMP(I+I)

ITELP(I+I)=IPROD

DO 6 J=IRPI+IR

6 ITELP(I+I)=ITEMP(I+J)*MULT

DFTERMINE IF PIS SINGULAR,

IF (IPIV,EQ.0)GO TO 19
                                        IPROU=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          3900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          4000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          4100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          4300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          4400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          4500
4600
                    C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          4700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          4800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           4900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          5000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          5100
5200
                     С
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          5300
                                        IF (1PIV.EQ.0)60 TO 19
```

FTN 1+4	DATE 7/05/66 AT 145422	
С	IPAL	5500
·	REMOVE FACTORS OF PINV AND K.	5600
	9 IPIV=IPRIME(IP)	5700
	13 IF ((ITEMP(1+1)/IPIV)*IPIV.E0.ITEMP(1+1)) GO TO 7	5A00
	14 IP=IP+1	5900
	IF(IP,GToS) 8.9	6000
	7 DO 10 JmIRPi+IR	6100
	DO 10 IeleR	9500
	IF ((ITEMP(I+J)/IPIV)*IPIV+ED+ITEMP(I+J)) In+1)	6300
	10 CONTINUE	6400
	ITEMP(1+1) #ITEMP(1+1) /IPÍV	6500
	00 12 J=14P1+1R	6600
	00 12 I=1+4	6700
	12 ITEMP(I+J) # ITEMP(I+J)/IPIV	6800
	GO TO 13	6900
	11 IF (IABS (ITEMP (I, J)) .LT, IPIV)8,14	. 7000
	8 IRP #H=R ·	7100
c	FORM - GPPINV	7200
	DO 15 I=1+IRP	7300
	00 15 J#1•R	7400 '
	IPIV=0	7500
	00 16 K≈1+R	7600
	IG IPIV=IPIV=G(I+K)+ITEMP(K+J+R)	7700
с	15 E(I)J)=IPIV	7800
t	ADD KEI TO FHATRIX	7900
	00 17 1=1+1#P	8000
	D0_17_J=1RP1+M	8100
	17 £ (1.J)=0	8200
	DO 18 IP=1.1RP	8300
_	18 E(1P+ R +IP)=ITEMP(1+1)	8400
C	RETURN WITH EMATRIX = (-GPPINV, KPI)	8500
_	RE TURN	8600
С	EXIT IF P IS SINGULAR.	8700
	19 PRIMT 102 -R. ((ITEMP(I.J) . I=1+R) . J=1+IR)	8800
	102 FORMAT(27H ***P-MATRIX IS SINGULAR.R=.12/(7110))	R900
	CALL EXIT	9000
	END (	9100
	•	

```
DATE 7/05/66
DIMENSION VAR (A0)
DIMENSION VAR (A0)
BEAL IMPY
REAL IMPY
REAL IMPT
REAL LOWL
DEAL MEAS
PEAL S
PEAL S
PEAL S
INTEGER C
INTEGER C
INTEGER C
INTEGER DEC
INTEGER D
INTEGER P
INTEGER R
IN
FTN 1.4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   AT 150515
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               5500
5600
5700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               5900
5900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           6100
6100
6200
6300
6400
6500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           6500
6700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           6000
6000
7000
7100
7200
7300
7400
7500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           7600
7700
7800
7900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    INTEGER ROEC

INTEGER T

INTEGER TORT

INTEGER TORT

INTEGER DORS

INTEGER ROES

INTEGER ROES

INTEGER ROES

INTEGER ROES

INTEGER BATRIX

INTEGER PAR

INTEGER PAR

INTEGER BOPT

INTEG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    7900
8000
8100
8200
8300
8400
8500
8600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    8700
8800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           H900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        9000
9100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    9200
9300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 9400
9500
9500
9500
9700
9800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   9900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               10100
10100
10200
10300
10400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Bittle
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  8HI5+7)+14
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   10500
                                                                                                                      C IFHT 15 A VANIABLE FORMAT STATEMENT USED TO PRINT OUT PEMATRIXY.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      10800
```

```
FIU 1.4

C 12000 15 A SZITCH USED TO KEEP FROM PPINTING THE TAPE STORED DATA.

C DORE THAN ONE TIPE AS THE PROGRAM RECYCLES THE 2000 BLOCK.

12000 5 0

C MT #N/ ARE IMMERICAL TAPE ASSIGNMENTS.
                                                                                                                                                         11000
11100
11200
                        T FINE ARE NUMERICAL TAPE ASSIGNMENTS. MT 3 & 3 HT 4 & 4 HT 5 & 5
                                                                                                                                                          11300
                                                                                                                                                         11400
11500
11600
                         REWIND MT3
PEWIND MT4
                                                                                                                                                          11700
                     READ INPUT DATA AND STORE ON TAPE.
                                                                                                                                                          11300
11300
                        PEAD 2. 10
PRITE(5.2) IN
             1
                                                                                                                                                          15000
                        FORMAT(10AB)
IF ( LOF, 60) 3.1
ENO FILE S
REWI'ND 5
              2
                                                                                                                                                         12200
             3.
                                                                                                                                                          12400
12500
                     READ INPUT DATA FROM TAPE AND LIST.
READ (5.2) IN
                                                                                                                                                          12600
12700
                        1F ( EOF +5) 7.5
PRINT 6, IN
FORMAT(1X+ 10AB)
GO TO 4
                                                                                                                                                          12800
                                                                                                                                                          12900
             6
                                                                                                                                                          13000
13100
           TENTING 5
PPTHI LINE TO VOID #AUTO EJECT#-- PROGRAM MAINTAINS A TALLY OF
                                                                                                                                                          13200
                                                                                                                                                         13300
13400
                                                                                                                                                          13500
                                                                                                                                                         13600
                                                                                                                                                          13800
                                                                                                                                                          13900
                                                                                                                                                          14000
                                                                                                                                                          14100
                                                                                                                                                         14200
14300
14400
14500
                                                                                                                                                         14600
                                                                                                                                                         14800
                                                                                                                                                         14700
                                                                                                                                                         15000
15100
                                                                                                                                                         15200
15300
                                                                                                                                                         15400
15500
                  READ ( 5-12) + (DEC(1)+I=1+PM(x)

12 FORMAT(I5)
PLAD ( 5-11) + (CSI(I)+I=1+PMAX)
READ ( 5-11) + (FIA(I)+I=1+PMAX)
READ ( 5-11) + (FIA(I)+I=1+PMAX)
READ ( 5-11) + (A(I)+I=1+PMAX)
READ ( 5-11) + (A(I)+I=1+PMAX)
READ ( 5-10) + (C(I)+I=1+PMAX)
                                                                                                                                                         15600
15700
                                                                                                                                                         15800
15900
                                                                                                                                                         16000
                                                                                                                                                         16100
                                                                                                                                                         16200
```

FTN 1.4	DATE 7/05/66 AT	150515		4	99 F .	
С	STATEMENT MUMBERS FOR MARK	** ***** ** ***		100		
•	DIBERTION EIA (50)	11 STARL AT 7000		200		
				300		
	pinnaping vel (50)			400		
	DIMENSION ACCEL (50)			500		
	DIMENSION CSI (50)	the state of the s		600		
	IMPOUR BO		•	700		
	INTEGER CV	and the second s		800	*	
	REAL EFFY			900	,	
	REAL ETA			1000		
	REAL CSI			1100		
	REAL FACTOR			1200		
	REAL HOHV	•		1300		
	REAL VIL			1400		
	DIPENSION IDLEMB (18,59)			1500		
	018649108 168 (20)			1600		
	Dingusión 12 (10)			1700	·	
	DISCUSION IPLOT(135,55)			1800		
	DIMENSION AMATRIX (20)			1900	•	
	010E02100 200 (8,20)			2000		
	DIMENSION A (50)			2100		
	Dimmaion C (20)			<b>2</b> 200	`` <u>.</u>	
	DIEL NSION CFV(40)	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		2300	***	
	DIMENSION CHEAN (40)			2400		
	TOTAL MAIN MOTERIBILITY OF THE PRINCE OF THE			2540		
	DIRECTOR CPIREAR (40)			2600		
	DINERSION COON (40)			2700		
	DIRENSION DEC (50)			2000		
	DIDENSION FRATRIX (19,76)		• •	S-300	•	
	6100 Ev1 (56)			3000		
	DIFERSION (BLY (15)			3100	***	
	018USI98 FST06 (15)			3200		
	OIMENSION ESTOPI (15)	the state of the s		3300	• •	* **
	DIRECTION GOAL (51)			3490		
	DIREUSION IMATRIX (19,19)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		3500	•	
	DIMENSION INV (15,20)			3500		
	DIMENTION INTHY (20)			3700		
	financial in (15)			3800		
	DIVENSION LOVE (50)			3900		
	PIREUSION PERLY (15)			4000		
	DIMENSION PRATRIX (7,7)			4100		-
	DIGHISTON PERAN (40)			4200		
	DISERSION PRV (20)	enamental content of the content of		4300		
	DIMENSION PRIMEAN (40)		•	4400		
	DIRENSION PPMV (20)			4500		
	DIMENSION PPIR (40)			4600		
	OTHERSION PSGN (49)			4700		
	DIBERSION PSTAR (50)			4800		
	DIRENSION CHATRIX (19.7)			4900		
	DIMENSION SCFV (40)			5000		
				5100		
	DINEUSION SPICE (8,40)	•		5200		
	DIRECTOR OF (18)	and the second s		5300		
	DIMENSION UPL (50)	,		5400		
	DIDENSION V (50)			J-700		

```
DATE 7/05/66

AT 150515

PEAD ( 5-11) + (PSTAR(I)+I=1PMAX)

FEAD ( 5-11) + (LOPL(I)+I=1-PMAX)

PEAD ( 5-11) + (UPL(I)+I=1-PMAX)

PEAD ( 5-11) + (UPL(I)+I=1-PMAX)

PEAD ( 5-11) + (ACCEL(I)+I=1-PMAX)

PEAD ( 5-12) + ((PMATRIX(I+J)+J=1-IPSIZE)+I=1-IPSIZE)

PEORNAT ( F5-2)

PEAD ( 5-12) + (IPSI(I)+I=1-PMAX)

READ ( 5-12) + (IPSI(I)+I=1-PMAX)

PEAD ( 5-12) + (IPSIR(I)+I=1-PMAX)

PEAD ( 5-10) + (PRIR(I)+I=1-PMAX)

PEAD ( 5-10) + (PRIR(I)+I=1-PMAX)

PEAD IN THE SIZE OF THE A HATRIX=-IASIZE IS THE ROWS=-

JASIZE IS THE COLSE.

READ ( 5-15) + IASIZE

PERMAT(I5)

PHINT 16
FTN 1.4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   16300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   16400
16500
16600
16700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   16800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   17000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   17100
17200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    17300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   17400
17500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   17600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   17700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   17800
                           15
                                             FORMAT(15)
PHINT 16
FORMAT(*)MARK II**/*/* DIMENSIONAL MATRIX**/*4H* M*2X**L**,
$7.4**[**2***-4**]2X*****/*/*
READ IN AMARIX A ROW AT A TIME AND PRINT OUT,
DO 20 ISUS *!*[ASIZE]
FEAD ( S:15) * (AMATRIX(JSUS)*JSUS*[*JASIZE)
FRINT 17; ( AMATRIX (JSUB)*JSUS*[*JASIZE)
FORMAT(IX* 2013)
DOINT 18
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   17900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   10000
                           16
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   18100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   14200
                          ć
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   12400
12500
                           20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   18600
                           17
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   18700
                                FORMATIX, 2013)
PRINT 18
6 FORMAT(/*/*/*/)
END READING OF INPUT DATA,
100 BLOCK IS THE INITIALIZATION OF THE PROGRAM,
100 BLI
101 = 0
1FRST = 0
PROST = 0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   10000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   19000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   19100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   19300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   19400
                                                  CHGINDX=0
                                 17, MP 10, **100

DO 120 1500=1+15

DO 120 JS00=1+20

120 IMV(1500+J500) = TEMP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   19600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  19800
19900
20000
                               120. IW (ISUB-ISUB) = TEMP

C(P) = 2

D0 130 | ISUS=1.40

130 | PROMITSUB) = PRE AN(ISUB) = PPIMEAN(ISUB) = 0.

II(MP * H=N

EACOUT ( H= 1106, lettergth) ITEMP

106 | FORMAT(IR)

COLE ( H= 1106, lettergth) = M

CALL FMAT ( R=M)

PRINT 195

41 | FORMAT(R COMPUTATIONAL FORMS)

MPIRE ( 6) = IFMID ( (EMAIRIX(ISUB-JSUB) - JSUB=[-H] + ISUB=[-H] + ITEMP)

PRINT 141

95 | FORMAT(V=V=C STANDARD FORMS)

ITEMP = M = K

D0 190 | I=1, letterp

P0 190 | J=1, M

90 | IDIEMO((I=J) = EMAIRIX(I+TCH(J))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  20200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   20300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 20400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 20600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  20000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  20000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 21000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 21200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                21300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 21600
```

```
DATE 7/05/66 AT 150515
WRITE (61; FMT1) ((IDTEMP(I; J); J=1; H); I=1; ITEMP)
DO 194 I = 1; ITEMP
DO 194 J = 1; M
EMATRIX(I; J) = IDTEMP(I; J)
PUINT 196
FORMAT(/; /, * PMATRIX(ISUB, JSUB); JSUB=1; IPSIZE)
FORMAT(IX: 714)
PUINT 198; (PMATRIX(ISUB, JSUB); JSUB=1; IPSIZE)
FORMAT(IX: 714)
PUINT 199
FT0 1.4
                                                                                                                                                                           21700
                                                                                                                                                                           21900
               194
                                                                                                                                                                           $5100
00028
              196
                                                                                                                                                                           22300
                                                                                                                                                                           22400
             198
                                                                                                                                                                           22700
                                                                                                                                                                           22900
                                                                                                                                                                           23000
                                                                                                                                                                           23100
                                                                                                                                                                          23400
23400
23400
23400
23400
23400
                                                                                                                                                                           23900
23900
                                                                                                                                                                           24100
                     DO 150, 1-135

DO 150, 1-135

DO 150, J-1-55

IPLOT (1-1) = 8H

IPLOTA = 8

200 ELOCK IS THE BRANCH POINT TO START EACH NEW SUBTRAJECTORY.
                                                                                                                                                                           24200
                                                                                                                                                                           24300
24400
24500
                                                                                                                                                                           24500
24700
                  210 CHY (1508) = PMV (1508) = PPHV (1508) = 0.
                                                                                                                                                                           24R00
                           ITEM = (( GOAL(P) = 100) / 10) + 1
1PLOT(ITEM+IPLTCHT) = 548
                                                                                                                                                                           24900
                                                                                                                                                                           25000
                           IPLICHT = IPLICHT + 1
                                                                                                                                                                           25100
25200
                          L = 1
NOPI = 05 = LS = KS = 0
DK5=NK5=TERMC=0
                                                                                                                                                                           25300
25400
25500
                           Jahakan
Infi RPL = 0
CHGINDX = 0
                                                                                                                                                                           25690
                 CHGINDX = 0

If (P.NE. 1) CHGINDX = 2

PO 220 ISHGE1,R

PO 220 JSHGE1,20

220 SW(ISH 1, JSHR)=0,

CW(2)= DE(P)

CW(3)=GOAL(P)

CW(4)=GOAL(P+1)=GOAL(P)

CW(8) = PC

CW(8) = PC

PO 230 ISHGE1,40

240 CSG(ISHGE)-GMARTSHM-COAM
                                                                                                                                                                           25700
                                                                                                                                                                           25800
25900
                                                                                                                                                                           26100
                                                                                                                                                                           26300
                                                                                                                                                                           26400
                                                                                                                                                                           26500
                                                                                                                                                                           26600
                   230 CSGV(ISUB) = CHEAN (ISUB) = CPIMEAN (ISUB) = 0.
                                                                                                                                                                           $6900
$6000
                  00 240 ISBN=1.15
240 U(ISBN)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                           27000
```

```
DATE 7/05/66 AT 150515

TTEMP & P

9990 PRINT 2ST-TEMP.GOAL(TEMP).

*GOAL(TEMP*). VFL(TEMP). ACCEL(TEMP).

UFC(TEMP).A(TTEMP).CMLIM.

5PSTAR(TTEMP).TCPT.LOWL(TEMP).UPL(TEMP).CSI(TEMP).ETA(TEMP).
FTN 1.4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      27100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     27200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      27500
                                                           #PSTAR(ITEMP) #TOPT #LOWL(ITEMP) #DPL(ITEMP) #CSI(ITEMP) #CSI(ITEM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      27700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       *+17X+F15+2+/+/+
*+11X+F15+2+/+/+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      27800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               4,11X+F15,2+/+/+
4,11X+F15,2+/+/+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      28000
                                                                             **INITIAL ACCELERATION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       28100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2F200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      28300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       28400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       28500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      28600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       28700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        28800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       28900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      29000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       29100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        29200
                                                                                 PRINT 413 .P
FOREAT (*1508TRAJECTORY*, 13././,
58%, *CONTYOL*,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       29300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        29400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        29500
                                                                                 $4X+*REMAINING++
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        29600
                                                                                $6X+*CIRRE IT+;
$8X+*DISTANCE*;
$5X+*INCREMENTAL*;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        29700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        29800
                                                                                54X, CUMULATIVE ,
$7X, 4CURRETT ,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        30000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        30100
                                                                                 $RX. *CURRENT*./.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         30200
                                                                                 $BX. 4CHOICE ..
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         30300
                                                                                $9x, *DECISIONS*,
$6x, *POSITION*,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         30400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        30500
                                                                                  $7X.**TO GOO.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        30600
                                                                                $BX. PCOSTO.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         30700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        30800
                                                                                 $13X. PVELOCITYP,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        30900
                                                                                 $7X, *ACCELERATION*,/,/.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        31000
                                                                                                                               .
                                                                                                                                                                                             C"" (1) * , " X .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       31100
                                                                                    5.4CMV (2) .....
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       31200
31300
                                                                                $+CMV (2) +-87+
$+CMV (3) +-87+
$+CMV (4) +-87+
1+CMV (1) +-87+
$+CMV (6) +-87+
$+CMV (7) +-87+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        31400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        31500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          31600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         31700
                                                                                    PACHA (ELLANX)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         31800
                                                                                    5/1/1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          31400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         32000
                                                              340 BLOCK EST BLISHES THE CONTROL V LUES, 340 Jale-4 (P)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        32200
                                                               31n ((j) = j=10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          32300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         32400
                                                                                        ا مان≡ل
```

```
DATE 7/05/66 AT 150515

1F(J .LE.10+C(P)) GO TO 310

#CSUB# 15 A SUBROUTINE FOR PICKING CONTROL VALUES.

CALL CSUB(J)
FTN 1.4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               32500
                                C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              32600
32700
                                                           GO TO 419

GO TO 419
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                32900
                                360
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                32900
                                                                                                               . •P
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              33000
33100
                                                 GO TO $19
400 BLOCK IS THE TRANSFORMATION LAWS,
CONTINUE
DO $10 ISUM=1.M
PPMV(ISUM)=PMV(ISUM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                33200
                                400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                33300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               33400
33500
                                        PPMY(ISUR) = PMY(ISUR)

410 PMY(ISUR) = CMY(ISUR)

CMY(1) = U(J)

CMY(2) = PMY(2) = 1.

CMY(3) = PMY(3) + ETA(P) + CMY(1) / (1. + CSI(P))

CMY(4) = GOAL (P+1) = CMY(3)

CMY(5) = ICMY(7) = A (P) 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + P > 1 + 
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                33600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              33700
33800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                33900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               34000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               34100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              34200
34300
                                                             CMV(5)=((CMV(7)=A(P))**2)*V(P)
                                                           CAV(6)=PHV(6)+CAV(5)

CMV(6) = CMV(7) - PHY(7)

IF ( 1XOUTPUT .NE. 1 ) GO TO 90414

PRINT 414, CHGINDX, INTERPL:CMLIM, TERMC, H. DS, LS, KS, NOPI, L
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                34400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               34500
34600
                                                        $.4LPHA FORMAT(*OCHGINDX # *.15./.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                34700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                34800
                                                       $01NTERPL = 4:15:/;
$01NTERPL = 4:15:/;
$01ERMC = 4:15:/;
$01ERMC = 4:15:/;
$00H = 4:15:/;
$00H = 4:15:/;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               34900
35000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                35100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               35200
35300
                                                       $005 = 0:15://

$005 = 0:15://

$00001 = 0:15://

$00001 = 0:15://

$00001 = 0:15://
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               35400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                35500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               35600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                35700
                               F15.3.1X)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               35800
35900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                36000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               36100
36200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               36300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              36400
36500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               36600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                36700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               36800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                36900
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               37000
37100
                                        THE CHOINDX.01, 20C(P)+1) GO TO 1500

**O CALL CSUR(J)
GO TO 400

90 IFRST * IFRST * 1
GO TO (440.
500 BLOCK - INTERPOLATIONS AT ZERO COST INCREMENTS.
500 IF(H.NE.1) GO TO 550
                                440
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                37200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              37300
37400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               37500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                37600
                                                             IF (IHV (J.5) . GT.0.) N
                                                                                                                                                                             M in
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              37700
37800
                                                             N = N + 1
```

```
AT 150515
FTN 1.4
                               DATE 7/05/66
                      0 = 0 + 1
MEAS = (N#1.) / (0*1.)
                                                                                                                                               38000
                                        .6E. .5) 60 TO 1300
                                                                                                                                               38100
                      IF CHEAS
               Lats+1
60 TO 4000
550 IF (CMV(5).NE.0.) 60 TO 700
                                                                                                                                               38300
                                                                                                                                               38400
                      K = 1
                                                                                                                                               38500
                SOO INTMV (K) = CHV (K)
                                                                                                                                               38600
                      K#K+1
IF (K+LE+M) GO TO 560
INTERPL=INTERPL+1
                                                                                                                                               38700
                                                                                                                                               38800
                                                                                                                                               38900
               1=1
DO 570 ISUR:1,4
570 SHV(1,1SUR)=INTMV((SUB)
                                                                                                                                               39100
                                                                                                                                               39200
                                                                                                                                               39300
                      Kal
                500 I=CMLIH + 1
00 SMV(I+K) = SMV (I=1+ K)
                                                                                                                                               39400
                       I=I-1
IF(I,GT.1) GO TO 590
                                                                                                                                               39600
                                                                                                                                               39700
                                                                                                                                               39800
                   IF (K.LE.M) GO TO 580
IF (INTERPL.GE.CMLIM) GO TO 1000
600 BLOCK - CHOICE OF CONTROL BY MINIMIZING.
                                                                                                                                               39900
                                                                                                                                               40100
               600 ISUH=10-C(P)
ITEMP= (C(P)*2)+ISUR
XXMIN= 10.**101
                                                                                                                                               40200
                                                                                                                                               40300
                      Do 620 JSIJA-ISUB, ITEMP
IF(IHV(JSUB-5)**2-AE-XXMIH) GO TO 620
XXHIN=1HV(JSUB-5)**2
                                                                                                                                               40500
                                                                                                                                               40600
                                                                                                                                               40700
               JaJaua
JaJaua
620 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                               40900
               620 CONTINUE.
60 TO 400
700 BLOCK - SEARCH ALGORITHM.
700 IF (IMV(J.5).LT.0.) 60 TO 400
IF (CMV(1).E0.PMV(1)) 60 TO 750
                                                                                                                                               41000
                                                                                                                                               41100
                                                                                                                                               41300
                      CALL (508(J)
                                                                                                                                               41400
                                                                                                                                                41500
               60 10 400
40 CALL CSUR(J)
60 TO 400
750 TE (PPMV(5)+CMV(5)) 60 TO 740
TE (PPMV(5)+CMV(5)+EQ. 20 PMV(5)) 60 TO 740
BOO BLOCK - INTERPOLATION OF HETER PEADINGS.
800 ALPHA= (PPMV(5)-CMV(5))/(2.0(PPMV(5)-(20PMV(5))+CMV(5)))
                                                                                                                                               41900
                                                                                                                                               42000
                                                                                                                                                42100
                IF ( ALPHA, GE.O.) GO TO ASA

BZO INTHV(K)=PMV(K)+(ALPHA*(PHV(K)-PPMV(K)))
                                                                                                                                               42300
                                                                                                                                                42400
                                                                                                                                                42500
                1F(K _LE, P) 60 TH 820

60 TO 900

856 INTRV(K) = PMV(K) + (ALPHA* (CMV(K) -PHV(K)))
                                                                                                                                                42600
                                                                                                                                                42700
                                                                                                                                                42800
                                                                                                                                                47900
                  IF (K .LE.B) GO TO 856
960 BLOCK - STORAGE OF METER RESDINGS.
CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                43000
                                                                                                                                                43100
                                                                                                                                                43200
```

```
FTH 1.4
                                                                                43300
                                                                                43400
                                                                                43500
       90900 CONTINUE
                                                                                43600
            INTERPL = INTERPL +1
                                                                                43700
                                                                                43800
        00 910 KSH9=1+M
910 SMV(1+KSUH)=INTMV(KSUH)
                                                                                43900
                                                                                44000
            ka1
                                                                                44100
        820 I=CMLIN + 1
920 I=CMLIN + 1
930 SMV(I+K) = SMV(I+1+K)
                                                                                44200
                                                                                44300
          44400
                                                                                44500
                                                                                44600
                                                                                44800
                                                                                44900
                                                                                45000
                                                                                45100
       1000 NS = CMLIH
                                                                                45200
            5=S5=0
            K×1
        1010 1=2
                                                                                45500
            $5 = 5 m 1
                                                                                45600
       1020 S=S+SMV([+K)
                                                                                45700
      $5#$$+ ($HV(1+K)##2)
                                                                                45900
                                                                                46300
                                                                                46400
                                                                                46600
                                                                                46700
                                                                                46800
                                                                                47000
                                                                                47100
47200
                                                                                47300
                                                                                47400
                                                                                47500
                                                                                47600
            CSGN(K)=1
                                                                                47700
          WHITE (MT3) K, CMEAN(K)

1100 + 1200 BLOCKS - COMPUTE COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION FOR COMBINATIONS OF METER READINGS.
                                                                                47800
                                                                                47900
                                                                                48000
        1100 K=K+1
                                                                                48100
            IF(K .LE.M) GO TO 1010
K#M+1
                                                                                48200
                                                                                48300
            KSUB # 1
                                                                                46400
        1110 TEMP=1.
                                                                                48500
                                                                                48600
```

```
FTN 1.4
                     DATE 7/05/66
DO 1130 ISUB#1+N
                                                             AT 150515
                                                                                                                                        48700
                     TE ( SMY(1,15UH) .EQ. 0.) GO TO 1130
TEMP=TEMP+(SMY(1,1SUB)**FMATRIX(KSUB,1SUB))
                                                                                                                                        4B800
                                                                                                                                        48900
           1130
                     CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                        49000
                     SPICE (I.K) STEHP
                                                                                                                                        49100
             1=1-1

If (1,GT.1) GO TO 1120

KSUB = KSUB + 1

1150 K=K+1
                                                                                                                                        49200
                                                                                                                                        49300
                                                                                                                                        49400
           IF(K.LE.2*H-R) 00 TO 1110

IF ( IXOUTPUT .NE. 1 ) GO TO 91160

PRINT 68920, ((SPICH(ISUR, JSUR), JSUB=1,10), ISUB=1,8)

B8920 FORMAT(*1SPICB = **/*)
                                                                                                                                        49600
                                                                                                                                        49700
                                                                                                                                        49800
           $(10(1x.F12.6)))
91160 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                        50000
                                                                                                                                        50100
             1160 NSMCMLIM
                                                                                                                                        50200
                     $5=500
                                                                                                                                        50300
             K=M+1
1170 1=2
                                                                                                                                        50400
                                                                                                                                        50500
                     S = SS = 0
                                                                                                                                        50600
             1180 5-5-SPICB(1-K)
                                                                                                                                        50700
                     $$#$$. ($PICB(1.K) *#2)
                                                                                                                                        50800
             IF(I ,LE, CMLIH+1) GO TO 1180
1200 VAR(K)=(SS-((S°S)/(NS°1.)))/((NS°1.)-1.)
CPIMEAN(K) = S/(NS*1.)
                                                                                                                                        51000
                                                                                                                                        51100
                                                                                                                                        51200
                      SCFV(K) #VAR(K) / (CPIMEAN(K) #42)
                                                                                                                                        51300
                     IF ( SCFV(K) .LT. 0. ) SCFV(K) = - SCFV(K)
CFV(K) -SQRTF(SCFV(K))
           FRINT 89999: VAR(K);55,5,N5,K
                                                                                                                                        51600
                                                                                                                                        51700
                                                                                                                                        51800
                     IF (CFV(K), GE. PSTAR(P)) GO TO 1220
                                                                                                                                        51900
                     NOPI MNOPI+1
                                                                                                                                        52000
52100
                     CSGN(K)#1
ITEMP # K - M
                                                                                                                                        52200
           DO 1218 JSUB =1.H

1214 IDTEMP(ITEMP.JSUB) = EMATRIX(ITEMP. JSUB)

WRITE (MT4) CPIMEAN(K), (IDTEMP(ITEMP.JSUB).JSUB=1.M)
                                                                                                                                        52300
                                                                                                                                        52400
                                                                                                                                        92500
                                                                                                                                        52600
                     IF (K .LE. 2*M=R) GO TO 1170
IF ( NOPI.LE. 0) GO TO 1250
                                                                                                                                        57800
                     L-1
                                                                                                                                        52900
           CO TO 4000

1250 CALL CSUR(J)

GO TO 400

C 1300 * 1400 BLOCKS - CHOICE OF CONTROL ON HEURISTIC.
                                                                                                                                         53000
                                                                                                                                        53100
                                                                                                                                         53300
                     CONTINUE
           1300 CONTINUE

IF ( IXOUTPUT .NE. 1 ) GO TO 91300

PRINT 88810.CPI .CMV(KS).CMEAN(KS).KS

88810 FORMAT( /*/** CPI = ** F 20.3*

S* CHV(KS) = **F18.3** CMEAN(KS) = **F10.3** KS = **I2)

PRINT 88820.(IPI(JSUB).JSUB=1.15)

88820 FORMAT(/*/*/* IPI = **/*/* (IX*F20.3))
                                                                                                                                        53500
                                                                                                                                         53600
                                                                                                                                        53800
                                                                                                                                        53900
                                                                                                                                        54000
```

```
DATE 7/05/66 AT 15/05/5
PHIMI 888-04 CPIMEAN(KS) FFICKS) +KS
88866 FORMAT(/1/1* CPIMEAN(KS) = **E20,3** EPI(KS) = **E20,3*
                                                                                                                                 54100
                                                                                                                                 54200
        54300
91300 CONTINUE
IF (CPIMEAN(KS) - EPI(P), LE, CPI
                                                                                                                                 54400
                                                                                                                                 54500
                                                                   . AND .
         SCPINEAN(KS) SEPT ( P) .GE. CPI
                                                                                                                                 54500
J=10-C(P)
1320 IF(1PT(J).NE.0.) GO TO 1330
1325 PERLY(J)= -10.00100
                                                                                                                                 54700
54800
                                                                                                                                 54900
 PERLY(J) = 10.0010

1330 FSTOP1(J) = (CPIMEAN(KS) = CPI )/II

IF (ESTOP1(J) - LE. 0.) GO TO 1325

PERLY(J) = (CPIMEAN(KS) = CPI )/II
                                                                                                                                 55000
                                                            1/IPI(J)
                                                                                                                                 55100
                                                                                                                                 55200
          IF (PFRLY(J).LE.O.) PFPLY(J)=-10.##100
                                                                                                                                 55400
  1350 JaJ+1
                                                                                                                                 55500
          Jau-1

IF(J ,LE, 10+C(P)) GO TO 1320

ISUM =10-C(P)

ITEMP#(C(P) * N) + ISUE

XMINa=10.#*101
                                                                                                                                 55600
                                                                                                                                 55700
                                                                                                                                 55800
55900
          DO 1370 USUBERISUB, ITEMP
IF (PERLY (USUB) .LT. XXMIN) 60 TO 1370
                                                                                                                                  56000
                                                                                                                                 56100
          XXMINEPERLY(JSUB)
                                                                                                                                 56200
           J#JSUH
                                                                                                                                 56300
  1370 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                 56400
  GO TO 400
1400 ISU8= 10-C(P)
ITEMP=(C(P)=4)+ISUR
                                                                                                                                 56500
                                                                                                                                 56600
                                                                                                                                 56700
          56800
                                                                                                                                 56900
                                                                                                                                 57000
          JaJ5011
                                                                                                                                 57200
- 1426 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                 57300
 1426 CONTINUE
GO TO 400
1500 IF ( CMY(2).6T.0.) GO TO 1510
IF (TERRC.6T.D) GO TO 1800
PRINT 1505. P
FORMAT(* SUNTRAJECTORY *.12.* ENDED USING SEARCH PROCEDURE.**/*/)
                                                                                                                                  57400
                                                                                                                                 57500
                                                                                                                                 57600
                                                                                                                                  57700
                                                                                                                                 57900
  1510 TF (GOAL (P+1) -LOWL (P) LEF, CMV(3) AND,

160AL (P+1) +UPL (P) LEE CMV(3)) GO TO 1890

7000 BLOCK - DETERMINS IF TERMINAL CONTROL SHOULD REGIN.
                                                                                                                                 58000
58100
                                                                                                                                  58200
                                                                                                                                 58300
J SUN = 10 - C(P)
CV = JSUN = 11
7010 PO = 1
                                                                                                                                 58400
                                                                                                                                 58600
TOTO PD = 1

CV = CV + 1

EFFY = ( ETA(P) • CV) / CSI (P)

TOZO FACTOR = ( 1. - ( 1. / (( 1. + CSI(P)) *** RD)))

HCHV = ( CMV(3) + ((RD) * ((FFY ))) + (( 1. / CSI(P)) * (FACTOR))

* • ( CMV(7) - EFFY ))
                                                                                                                                 58700
                                                                                                                                  58800
                                                                                                                                 58900
                                                                                                                                 59000
                                                                                                                                  59100
          RD = RD + 1

IF ( RD + 1, .LE, CMV(2) + 1, ) GO TO 7020

IF ( GOAL(P+1) +GT, CMV(3) +ANO.
                                                                                                                                  59200
                                                                                                                                 59300
                                                                                                                                 59400
```

```
PATE 7/05/66 AT 150515

R HCMV .GT. GOAL (P+1)) GO TO 7025

IF ( GOAL(P+1) .EE. CMV(3) .AND.

HCMV .EE. GOAL(P+1) BOT O 7025

EHLY(JSUS) = -10.0010

ESTUG(JSUS) = HCMV - GOAL(P+1)

GO TO 7027
F1N 1.4
                                                                                                                                                                      59600
                                                                                                                                                                      59700
                                                                                                                                                                       59800
                                                                                                                                                                       59900
                                                                                                                                                                       60000
                                                                                                                                                                       60100
             7025 | T = T + 1

| FRLY(JSUA) = HCMV = GOAL(P+1)

7027 | F ( IXOUTPUT ,NT - 1 ) GO TO 7040

| PRIGT 7036 | EFFY | FACTOR | HCMV | ERLY(JSUR) | T

| FORMAT(* LEFY = **F20.5*/*

| 10 | FACTO| = **F20.5*/*

| 10 | ERLY(JSUB) = **F20.5*/*
                                                                                                                                                                       60300
                                                                                                                                                                       60400
                                                                                                                                                                       60500
                                                                                                                                                                       60600
             60900
                                                                                                                                                                      61000
                                                                                                                                                                      61400
61500
                         GO TO 7070

IEMMC = 0

IF ( CMV(P) .LE. FINTEPM | GO TO 7050

CP1 = CMV(KS) / CHEAN(KS)

GO TO 500

ISU3 = 10 - C(P)

ITEMP = ( C(P) * 2 ) + ISU8

XAMIN = 10. ** 101

DO 7000 KSUB = ISUB , ITEMP

IF ( F=LY(KSUB) **2.6E. XXMIN ) GO TO 7080

XXMIN = EGLY(KSUB) ** 2

** * KSUB
                                                                                                                                                                      61600
                                                                                                                                                                      61n00
                                                                                                                                                                      61900
                                                                                                                                                                      62100
                                                                                                                                                                       62300
                                                                                                                                                                       62400
                                                                                                                                                                       62500
              J ≈ KSUH
7080 COUTINHE
                                                                                                                                                                       62600
                                                                                                                                                                       62700
                         GO TO 400
ISUA * 10 - C(P)
ITEMP * (C(P) * 2) * ISUA
XXMIN * 16. ** 101
D. 7095 KSUA = ISUA, ITEMP
IF (ESTING(KSUB) ** 2 *GE, XXMIN ) GO TO 7095
XXMIN * ESTING(KSUP) ** 2
                                                                                                                                                                       62800
              7090
                                                                                                                                                                       42900
                                                                                                                                                                       63000
                                                                                                                                                                       63100
                                                                                                                                                                       63200
                                                                                                                                                                      63300
63400
                           J = KSUA
                                                                                                                                                                       63500
              7695 CONTINUE
             63600
                                                                                                                                                                       63700
                                                                                                                                                                       63900
                                                                                                                                                                       64000
                                                                                                                                                                       64100
                                                                                                                                                                       64200
                                                                                                                                                                       64300
                          TOTA W(P) * ((CHV(3) = ACP() ** A)
PRINT 1804. TOST
                                                                                                                                                                       64400
                                                                                                                                                                       64500
                         64600
                                                                                                                                                                       64700
                                                                                                                                                                       64800
```

```
64400
  Co. To. 1925
W(P)*((ALOME*CMV(3))**)
                                                                                                                                            65000
                                                                                                                                            65100
PRINT 1804, TCST
TCST = TCST + CAV(6)
PRINT 1804, TCST
60 TO 1820
1810 TCRT = TCST - 1
                                                                                                                                            65300
                                                                                                                                            65400
                                                                                                                                            65500
                                                                                                                                            65600
            IF ( TORT .LT. 1) TORT = 1 ...
                                                                                                                                            65700
TOST * CHV(r)
PRINT DROF . TOST
THUF FORMAT(/:/:*OPENALTY IS 00./:* TOTAL COST IS *:F20.2)
                                                                                                                                            65900
                                                                                                                                            66000
  1820 Kan
                                                                                                                                            66100
           lenal
                                                                                                                                            66200
           60 10 2000
1690 IF (TERNC.GT.0) GO TO 1900
IF ( 10Y(J.5) .LT. 0.) SO TO 400
                                                                                                                                            66400
66500
           CALL CSUB(J)
GO TO 400
                                                                                                                                            66600
       1906 BLOCK - CHOICE OF CONTROL FOR TERMINAL OPERATION.
  - 1906 BLOCK - CHOICE OF CONTROL FOR TERMIN

1900 ISUS=10+C(P)*2)+ISUB

XXMIN=10.**101

D* 1920 JSUB=ISUB+ITEMP

IF (IMV JSUB+4)**2+GE*XXMIN1 GO TO 1920

XXMIN=1MV (JSUB+4)**2
                                                                                                                                            66800
                                                                                                                                            66900
                                                                                                                                            67000
                                                                                                                                            67100
67200
                                                                                                                                            67300
                                                                                                                                            67400
  J=J5UH
1925 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                            67500
                                                                                                                                            67600
       GO TO 400

200 BLOCK - DETERMINATION OF MEURISTICS AND CONFIDENCE MEASURES
AND MEMORY LIMIT FOR NEXT SUBTRAJECTORY.

CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                            67800
                                                                                                                                            67900
                                                                                                                                            68000
           F ( 12000 .EQ. 1 ) GO TO 2003
                                                                                                                                            68100
           END FILE MT?
                                                                                                                                            68300
           END FILE HTE
                                                                                                                                            68400
           PEWIND MT 3
                                                                                                                                            68500
           PEWIND HT
           IE ( INTUREL "FL" CWEIH ) 80 10 5008
                                                                                                                                            68600
IF C INTEGERAL COLORS OF THE SUBTRAJECTORY ** 12.07.

ZUO1 FOR TAT (*1 TERS READING CONSTANT FOR SUBTRAJECTORY ** 12.07.)

ZUO2 FAD (MT3) IDUM1, IDUM2

IF (FOF* MT3) 2005* 2004

ZFO4 PPINT 1061, IDUM1, IDUM2

ICNI = ICNT * 1

IF (ICNT ** 6E*, 54 ) GO TO 2017

IF (ICNT ** 6E*, 54 ) GO TO 2017

IF (ICNT ** 6E*, 54 ) GO TO 2017

IF (ICNT ** 6E*, 54 ) GO TO 2017

IF (ICNT ** 6E*, 54 ) GO TO 2017

IF (ICNT ** 6E*, 54 ) GO TO 2017

IF (ICNT ** 6E*, 54 ) GO TO 2017
                                                                                                                                            68700
68800
                                                                                                                                            68900
                                                                                                                                            69000
                                                                                                                                            69200
                                                                                                                                            69300
                                                                                                                                            69400
                                                                                                                                            69500
                                                                                                                                            69600
                                                                                                                                            69700
Sugo PRINT 120%, 10081, (1008(1508),1508#1, M)

18 ( FOF,014) 2008, 2006

PRINT 120%, 10081, (1008(1508),1508#1, M)
                                                                                                                                            69800
                                                                                                                                            69900
                                                                                                                                            70000
           ICNT = ICNT + 1
                                                                                                                                           70200
```

```
PATE 7/05/66 AT 150515
IF ( ICNT .GE. 54 ) GO TO 2019
FORMATIONALN COST INCREMENTS ARE HINIMAL, THE FOLLOWING COMBINAT*
FTN 1.4
                                                                                                                                                                      70300
              1.05
                                                                                                                                                                     70400
                        S. FION OF METER READINGS EDUALS +, FIT. ?
             $1,2615)
60 TO 2005
60 TO 2005
ME WIND MT3
REWIND HT4
                                                                                                                                                                      70600
                                                                                                                                                                      70700
                                                                                                                                                                      70800
                                                                                                                                                                      70900
                         J5W # 0
K=K+1
                                                                                                                                                                      71000
71100
               K=K+1

IF (K.GT.2*M-R) GO TO 2050

IF (PSGN(K)*CSGN(K)*NE-1*) GO TO 2000

TEN" = (1. * DS ) / (2. * DS )

IF (K.FU.KS) GO TO 2018

2010 IF (ISW.LE.2) ISW=2

IF ( t.LL. M.*AND.*PMEAN(K)*EQ.*CMEAN(K)) GO TO 2020

IF ( K.GT. M.*AND.*PPIMEAN(K)*EQ.*CPIMEAN(K)) GO TO 2020

PRINT 2015*K

2015 FORMAT(*ROTHEINSTOMESS PARAMETER ANNOCCO * To
                                                                                                                                                                     71200
71300
                                                                                                                                                                      71400
                                                                                                                                                                      71500
                                                                                                                                                                      71600
                                                                                                                                                                      71700
                                                                                                                                                                      71800
                                                                                                                                                                      71900
               2014 FORMATICONINENSIONLESS PARAMETER NUMBER *.12.
S. IS INVAFIANT WITHIN BUT NOT BETWEEN SUBTRAJECTORIES *)
                                                                                                                                                                      72000
                                                                                                                                                                      72100
                         60 10 2000
                                                                                                                                                                      72200
              2017 PRINT 2001
                                                                                                                                                                      72300
                         1CNT # 3
60 TO 2002
                                                                                                                                                                      72400
                                                                                                                                                                      72500
              1005 THIRT PLOS
                                                                                                                                                                      72600
                         ICNT * 3
GO TO 2005
                                                                                                                                                                      72700
                                                                                                                                                                      72800
             2018 PRINT 2005, K. TEMP
2005 FORMAT (*OCONFIDENCE HEASURE OF HEURISTIC BASED ON **
                                                                                                                                                                     72900
                       SOUMENSIONLESS PARAMETER NUMBER . 12. . IS EQUAL .
                                                                                                                                                                      73100
                       $*TO *(F20.4)
                                                                                                                                                                      73200
                                                                                                                                                                      73300
                         60 10 2010
                                                                                                                                                                      73400
               2020 IF ( JSW *E%* 1 ) ISW # 7
PRINT 2025,K
2025 FORMAT(*0DIMENSIONLESS NUMBER *,12,* IS INVARIANT *,
$ *** **ITHIN AND BETWEEN SUBTRAJECTORIES *)
                                                                                                                                                                     73500
                                                                                                                                                                     73600
                                                                                                                                                                     73700
                                                                                                                                                                     73800
               0005 OF 00 TO 2000 R-M-S-MUSE 0502
                                                                                                                                                                      73900
                                                                                                                                                                     74000
                         DO 2060 ISUS#1,40
PPIMEAN(ISUS)#CPIMEAN(ISUS)
                                                                                                                                                                     74100
              PPIMEAN(ISUR)=CPIMEAN(ISUR)

2060 PSGN(ISUR) = CMEAN(ISUR)

IF (ISM .EQ.3) CMLIM=CMLIM=2

IF (ISM .EQ.3) CMLIM=CMLIM=1

IF (CHLIM-LT.1)CMLIM=1

DO 2070 ISU3 = 1, 135

IF ( ISUB .EQ. ((GOAL(P+1) - 100) / 10) + 1 ) GO TO 2070

IF ( IPLOT(ISUR-DEC(P) + 2) .EQ. 8H

31PLOT(ISUR-DEC(P) + 2) .EQ. 8H

2070 CONTINU
                                                                                                                                                                     74200
                                                                                                                                                                     74300
                                                                                                                                                                      74500
                                                                                                                                                                     74600
                                                                                                                                                                     74700
74800
                                                                                                                                                                     74900
                                                                                                                                                                     75000
                                                                                                                                                                     75100
                         COULTINO.
                                                                                                                                                                      75200
                         TITEMP = (( GOAL(P+1) = 100) / 10) + 1

IPLOT(IT(MP)DEC(P)+2) = 678

IF ( CMV(3) +E0+ 0+) IPLOT(ITEMP+DEC(P)+2 ) = 548

ITEMP = 110
                                                                                                                                                                     75300
                                                                                                                                                                     75400
75500
                                                                                                                                                                     75600
```

```
DATE 7/05/66
80 2975 1/1982-135
IPLOT(ISU(-)) = ITEMP
ITEMP = 11EMP + 10
ITEM = DEG(P)
                                                              AT 150515
FTN 1.4
                                                                                                                                           75700
                                                                                                                                           75800
            207%
                                                                                                                                            75900
                                                                                                                                            76000
           17E # = DEC(P)
DO 2080 [50P = 2. 55
IPLOT(1.1SU9) = 17EMP
ITE P = 17EMP + 1
IF ( 17EMP .LT. 0 ) GO TO 2085
ZEBO CONTIBUE
ZEBO TEMP = DEC(P) +2
JTEMP = 136
PRINT 2087.P
ZEBO FORMAT(*1FOSITION AS A FUNCTION OF REMAINING DECISIONS*.
                                                                                                                                           76100
                                                                                                                                            76300
                                                                                                                                           76400
76500
                                                                                                                                            76600
                                                                                                                                           76700
                                                                                                                                           76800
                                                                                                                                            76900
                    SO FOR SURTRAJECTORY +13.7.7
                                                                                                                                            77-000
           DO 2090 ISUR = 2 • 135

JTFDP = JTEMP = 1

2090 PRINT 2095, (IPLOT(JTEMP, JSUB), JSUB=1.ITEMP)

2095 FORMAT(IX-14+ 55(2X-R1))

PRINT 2086, (IPLOT(1:ISUB), ISUB=2.ITEMP)
                                                                                                                                            77100
                                                                                                                                           77200
                                                                                                                                            77300
                                                                                                                                            77400
                                                                                                                                            77500
           2086 FORMAT(1X.4X. 55(1X.12))
1PLTONT = 2
DO 2096 ISUB = 1.135
06 2096 JSUB =1.55
2096 ISUB , JSUB = 8H
                                                                                                                                            77600
                                                                                                                                            77700
                                                                                                                                           77800
77900
                                                                                                                                            78000
                                                                                                                                            78100
                      P=P+1
                      15000 = 0
                                                                                                                                            78200
                      IFRST = 1
REWIND HT:
                                                                                                                                            78300
78400
                      REWIND MTA
                                                                                                                                            78500
                      IF (P.LE.PMAX) GO TO 200 PRINT 3000
                                                                                                                                            78600
78700
             3000 FORMAT (#1FND OF TRAJ.#)
                                                                                                                                            78800
            CALL EXIT
4000 K = 1
4010 IF ( PRIR(K) .EQ. L ) GO TO 4015
                                                                                                                                            78900
                                                                                                                                            79000
                                                                                                                                            79100
79200
                      K = K + 1
GO TO 4010
IF ( CSGU(K) +E0+ 1 ) GO TO 4017
                                                                                                                                            79300
           4015
                                                                                                                                            79400
                      L = L + 1
IF ( L -L+ . 20H-P) GO TO 4000
                                                                                                                                            79500
                                                                                                                                            79600
                                                                                                                                            79700
                      CALL C 508 (J)
                                                                                                                                            79900
                     60 TO 400
H = 1
                                                                                                                                            79900
            4.117
                                                                                                                                            80000
                      DS = CUV (2)
                                                                                                                                            00100
                      LS = 1
KS = K
                                                                                                                                            00200
                                                                                                                                            80300
                                                                                                                                            80400
                                                                                                                                            80500
                      80600
80700
                                                                                                                                            80800
                                                                                                                                            80900
                                                                                                                                            B1000
```

### 1.4

\*\*DATE 7/05/66 AT 150515

\*\*SUPROUTINE CSUR(J) 200

\*\*DATA (CTRIE=0.0+1=-1+2.-2+1--1)\*(CHGIUDx#0) \$

\*\*TYPE INTEGE CHGINDx.CTABLE (A) 400

\*\*J=CHGIUDX\*(CHGINDX.CTABLE (A) 500

\*\*J=CHGIUDX\*(CHGINDX.CTABLE (A) 600

\*\*CHGIUDX\*(CHGINDX.CTABLE (A) 700

\*\*CHGIUDX\*(CHGINDX.CTABLE (A) 600

\*\*CHGIUDX\*(CHGIU

```
A BATE 7705/66 AT 150515

SUBROUTINE HMAT(R,M)

C THIS PROGRAM HAS BEEN CHECKED OUT AND IS FORK 602066

C SUBROUTINE HMAT COMPUTES FHATHIXE (HOPTNY,K*T) WHIPE O*P ARE FURNISHED THRU LABELED COMBON, DIMENSIONS ARE P(R*P), Q(P*R*R)

C AND I (M*R,H*R), PINY IS COMPUTED FROM P AND HENCE P MUST HE MON-SINGULAR, K IS A POSITIVE INTEGER CONSTANT WHICH IS THE SPALLEST INTEGER HHICH WILL ALLOW PINY TO HAVE ALL INTEGER

C FRITIES
FTN 1.4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Ann
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  700
                                                      EPTRIES
COMMONZECALCZP(7,7)+Q(19,7)+E(19,26)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ROD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   900
                                                     DIMENSION ITEMP(7+14)+IPRIME(5)
DATA (IPRIME=2+3+5+7+11)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1100
1200
                                                      INTEGER PROPER
                                                     00 1 Jales
00 1 Jales
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1400
                                             S HEND (I*I*N) #1

1 If the (I*I*N) #0

1 If the (I*I*N) #0

1 If the (I*I*N) #1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1600
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1400
                                                         · De Rau
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              1900
                                                      CONSTRUCT TIEMP = (P+1)
                            ١,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2000
                                                    CONTRUCT TIEME = U(*);

(U T |Pel*)

PEDUCE P TO DIAGONAL MATRIX BY INTEGER ROW TRANSFORMATIONS.

IN (IPIV) GO TO 20

OO 22 |T=|P*)

IN (IPIMP(I*IP)) GU TO 21

CONTRUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2200
                            ٤.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2500
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2500
                                          22 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2700
                                         21 00 23 J=1P+1R
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2900
                                          23 | TEMP(IP,J)=IT; MP(IP,J) * TT; MP(I;J) | IFIV=IT; MP(IP,IP) | 20 | 00 | 3 | I=1;R |
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3200
3300
                                                     1F(1.f0.IP)GO TO 3
1PPIV=1TEMP(1.IP)
60 5 J=1.IR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3400
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3500
                                                     ITEMP(I.J)=ITEMP(I.J) *IPIV-IPPIV*ITEMP(IP.J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             3600
3700
                                              3 CONTINUE
                                                      COMPUTE LEAST COMMON POSITIVE MULTIPLE OF DIAGONAL ELEMENTS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3800
                                                       IPROD=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3900
                                                      IE((IBBQDVIEJA) «IBIA"EG" IBBQD) CO TO T
IBIA=11: %b(1*1)
DO * I=j*k
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              4090
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              4100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              4200
                                                        IPHUD: IPRODE IPIV
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             4300
4400
                                               4 CONTINUE
                                                       1F (IPAQU.LT.0) IPHON==IPRON
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              4500
                                                       IMPIER+I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              4600
                                                      WOFT-THROUNTTEWACT-T)

90 9 1=f*,

100 9 1=f
                            C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              4700
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              4800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              4900
                                                       TIERP (I.I) - IPR "
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              5000
                                                    IF (IPIV.FO. ) GO TO 19
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             5100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              5300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              5400
```

FTN 1.4	DATE 7/05/66 AT 150515	
	1961	5500
(,	REBOVE FACTORS OF PIDV AND K.	5600
	9 TPIV=TPRICE(IP)	5700
	13 IF ((IT) (P(I+1)/IPIV) (IPIV, (0+IT) (P(I+I)) 60 TO 7	<b>ጜ</b> ዛር ስ
	14 [P=1P+]	4000
	1F (TP, 6T, 5) 8.9	6000
	7 66 16 J=1491+19	6100
	00 10 1=1.4	6200
	If (([IteMP(I+J)/IPIV)#IPIV+E0+ITEMP(I+J))   10+11	6300
	In Continue	540r
	ITE: 19 (1 • 1) = ITE MP (1 • 1) / IPIV	6500
	(po 12 Jatep) (IR	6600
	to 12 I=1.9	6700
	12 ITEMP(I.J) = ITEMP(I.J)/IPIV	6800
	60-10-13	0000
	11 IF (IA95 (ITFMP (I+J))+LT+IPIV)8+14	7000
	4 IAS =4+B	7100
£.	FORM -CARINA	7200
	00 15 1≈1•10P	7300
	no 15 J=1+P	7400
	1014=0	7500
	DO 16 K=1+R	7600
	1K 1P1V=1P1V=0(1+K)*ITEHP(K+,J+0)	7700
	15 € (1+J) = I*IV	7800
C	ADD K=1 TO EMATRIX	7000
	no 17 1=1+19P	. 8000
	no 17 Jef791.5M	8100
	17 t (1+J) =0	8200
	DG 18 1P=1+1RP	8300
	- 18 f (1P+ R - +IP)=ITFHP(1+1)	8400
t,	PETURN WITH ENATRIX = (=0°PINV. KGI)	8500
	Ri 10R/	8600
r,	EXIT IF P 15 SINGULAR.	8700
	- 19 PPP4 102+R+((11)+P(1+)+1+1+(1+1+)+1+1+()	8800
	102 FORMAT(270 ###PP-MATRIX IS SINGULAR.R=.12/(7110))	8900
	CSLIL EXIT	9000
	<b>₹</b> *#)	9100
		- 2 0

### APPENDIX B

ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVE MARK I STRATEGIES

#### APPENDIX B

### ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVE MARK I STRATEGIES

The results presented in this report show excellent agreement between the subject median fuel cost and the Mark I fuel cost. Because of the simplicity of the Mark I test problems, there arises the possibility that the good agreement was "forced" by the structure of the problems. To gain some insight to this question several hypothetical alternative strategies were used to solve the 23 control problems. The 23 fuel costs obtained with each of these strategies are compared with the subject median costs by means of the correlation coefficient.

## Selection of Controls Using a Random Strategy

To obtain an underestimate of the correlation coefficients associated with alternative strategies it is supposed that a hypothetical subject chooses his controls at random. Specifically, it is assumed that at each decision time, one of the controls, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, is selected, with each of the five controls having a probability of 1/5 of being selected.

The sequence of random choices was obtained by entering Hald's table of random sampling numbers. (16) As a result of a random process (coin toss), the table was entered on page 93, row 26, column 10, and the two digit numbers shown in the table were read downward, beginning with 24, 09, 28, etc. The random number intervals (0,19), (20,39), (40,59), (60,79), and (80,99) were associated with the controls -2, -1, 0, 1, and 2, respectively. The 383 random numbers gave ordered observed frequencies

of (76,63,84,87,73) for the ordered sequence of control values (-2, -1, 0, 1, 2). Based on an expected frequency of 383/5 = 76.6, this yields a chisquare value of 4.72 with four degrees of freedom. Because this is less than the 95 percent fractile, 9.49, the sequence was accepted as a random sequence. No other tests for randomness of the sequence were made.

#### <u>Analysis With Miss-Distance</u> Penalty Excluded

Table B-1 shows the subject median cost and the random strategy cost for each sub-trajectory. Column 3 shows the total fuel costs with the miss-distance penalty included. This penalty was equal to 100 times the square of the miss-distance at the end of each sub-trajectory and is the same penalty as that used for the 14 subjects. The correlation coefficient between Columns 2 and 3 is found to be 0.268.

The statistical significance of a correlation coefficient, r, based on n pairs of observations, may be tested using the statistic,

$$t = \frac{r}{\sqrt{1 - r^2}} \sqrt{f} ,$$

which has a t-distribution with f = n-2 degrees of freedom when the true correlation  $\rho$  is equal to zero. With r = 0.268, and f = 21, the computed value of t is found to be 1.26. For a one-sided test (for positive correlation) the tabulated value of t-variate is found from Hald's tables (16) to be 1.721. Thus, r = 0.268 is statistically equal to zero, and the hypothesis of zero correlation between subject behavior and the random strategy is not rejected.

TABLE B-1. SUBJECT MEDIAN COST AND RANDOM STRATEGY COST FOR EACH SUBTRAJECTORY

(Kilo Units of Fuel)

		Random Strategy		
Subtrajectory Number	Subject Median	With Miss-Distance Penalty	Without Miss-Distance Penalty	
1	35.150	397.500	397.500	
2	30.400	436.400	76.400	
3	1.635	369.470	9.470	
4	76.000	5712.000	2102.000	
5	23.850	2017.500	57.500	
6	9.101	163.956	3.956	
7	8.046	648.446	8.446	
8	95.250	2201.200	511.200	
9	5.180	1478.140	38.140	
10	21.575	9814.500	204.500	
11	128.950	3625.300	15.300	
12	27.225	280.900	120.900	
13	65.200	696.900	386.900	
14	80.500	109.000	19.000	
15	2.175	251.500	1.500	
16	17.600	43.600	43.600	
17	11.700	58.840	18.840	
18	22.600	651.000	11.000	
19	1.330	1443.720	3.720	
20	44.400	142.400	52.400	
21	20.650	2299.650	49.650	
22	4.024	44.577	4.577	
23	41.700	1710.700 .	20.700	

The low value of the correlation coefficient supports the assertion that the controls were not randomly selected, and also suggests that the high correlation between the subject median fuel costs and Mark I fuel costs was not "forced".

Because the miss-distance penalty was quite large relative to the penalties for deviations from the reference velocity, it is of some interest to compute the correlation between the subject median costs and the random strategy costs when the miss-distance penalties are omitted. The resulting costs are shown in Column 4 of Table B-1. The correlation coefficient between these costs and the subject median costs is found to have a value of 0.384. Here the computed t-value is equal to 1.91. This exceeds the tabulated value of 1.721 so the correlation is judged to be statistically significant. However, the value of the correlation coefficient is too small to be of practical significance in relating subject median cost to that of a random strategy without miss-distance penalties.

### Three Strategies Independent of Incremental Costs

Fast Approach. In this section we consider three strategies which are nonrandom, but do not take any account of the incremental fuel costs. The first strategy, the fast approach, consists of approaching the desired final velocity as rapidly as possible and maintaining the final velocity for the remaining time. This strategy was observed for most subjects, particularly in the early problems of the sequence. In effect, the subject first determines whether the problem is "feasible". He may

determine this by actually reaching the final velocity as early as possible and spending the remaining time in attempting to minimize fuel.

Table B-2, Column 3, shows the total fuel costs obtained with the fast approach strategy. The correlation coefficient between these costs and the subject median costs is found to be equal to 0.863.

The t-test used above shows that this correlation coefficient is statistically greater than zero. More interesting is the question of whether this correlation coefficient is statistically smaller than that obtained between the subject median fuel cost and the Mark I fuel cost, given by r = 0.916. Using Fisher's z-transform, the quantity

$$u = (z-\xi) - \sqrt{u-3} ,$$

where

$$z = (1/2) \ln[(1+r)/(1-r)]$$

and

$$\xi = (1/2) \ln[(1+\rho)/(1-\rho)] + \rho/(2)(n-1)$$
,

is approximately normally distributed with zero mean and unit variance. With r=0.916, these expressions may be solved by trial to obtain an approximately one-sided lower confidence interval for  $\rho$ . This calculation yields (0.81, 1.00) as a 95 percent confidence interval for  $\rho$ . Because 0.863 lies in this interval, it is not significantly smaller than 0.916 at the 5 percent level of significance. Thus, based on the observed values of correlation coefficients, the Mark I model and the fast approach strategy give statistically equivalent descriptions of the subject median costs.

TABLE B-2. TOTAL FUEL COSTS FOR SUBJECT MEDIAN AND THREE STRATEGIES INDEPENDENT OF INCREMENTAL COSTS

(Kilo Units of Fuel)

Subtrajectory Number	Subject Median	Fast - Approach Strategy	Slow- Approach Strategy	Straight. Line Strategy
1	35.150	25.200	332.400	39.000
. 2	30.400	34.600	236.200	58.600
3	1.635	2.850	16.300	4.020
4	76.000	138.000	398.000	108.500
5	23.850	93.800	15.300	36.600
6	9.101	36.256	4.896	15.616
7	8.046	25.966	8.446	11.686
8	95.250	77.800	385.800	180.500
9	5.180	6.010	24.730	12.650
10	21.575	47.000	47.000	26.950
11	128.950	242.400	110.400	145.700
12	27.225	53.000	109.000	140.700
13	65.200	121.500	177.500	134.800
14	80.500	242.000	50.000	155.000
15	2.175	6.240	1.920	4.980
16	17.600	21.600	56.800	28.600
17	11.700	21.120	21.120	21.120
18	22.600	85.200	18.000	51.600
19	1.330			
		4.180	0.820	2.660
20	44.400	90.000	38.800	75.600
21	20.650	67.650	16.450	43.250
22	4.024	12.415	3.979	9.271
23	41.700	112.800	36.000	80.100

Slow Approach. As a contrasting strategy, a slow approach strategy was evaluated with costs given in Column 4 of Table B-2. In this case the strategy consists of keeping the initial velocity unchanged as long as possible before approaching the desired final value as rapidly as possible. The calculated value of the correlation coefficient for this strategy is found to be equal to 0.580. In this case the correlation coefficient does not lie in the interval, (0.81, 1.00), so that the correlation is statistically smaller than that obtained with the Mark I model.

Straight-Line Approach. A strategy intermediate to the fast approach and slow approach consists of approaching the final velocity in a linear manner. To evaluate the correlation coefficient associated with a straight line approach, the controls were chosen to keep the value of the current velocity strictly higher than the "straight-line" velocity, if the velocity were to be increased between the initial and final points, and strictly lower than the "straight-line" velocity, if the velocity were to be decreased. An approximation to the strategy was observed for several subjects. One subject making hand computations in a pilot study, requested a ruler, drew the appropriate line, and then attempted to keep his current velocity on the line.

Table B-2 shows the costs resulting from this strategy in Column 5. The correlation coefficient between this column and the subject median cost in Column 2 is found to be equal to 0.883. By the same argument as given above, although this correlation coefficient is smaller than that obtained with the Mark I model, it is not smaller by a statistically significant amount.

In summary, these results show that even for strategies which do not attempt to minimize the incremental costs, this experiment was not capable of showing statistically significant differences between the relevant correlation coefficients. This insensitivity may result from the fact that only 14 subjects were tested. With  $(\xi - z) \sqrt{n-3} = -1.64$  and  $\xi$  and z corresponding to correlation coefficients of 0.883 and 0.916, it is found that the required number of subjects would be nearly 100 before statistical significance at the five percent level could be demonstrated between these correlation coefficients. This insensitivity is not considered a detraction because the primary objective of this research consists of predicting verbal heuristics, not total fuel consumption.

# Three Strategies Dependent Upon Incremental Costs

Most subjects appeared to base their control choices at least partly on incremental costs. In this section we consider three cost-dependent strategies. All three strategies yield correlation coefficients in excess of 0.90 with the subject median cost.

Absolute Minimum Cost. The first cost-dependent strategy consists of making those control choices which yield the absolute minimum fuel cost. This is the mathematical optimum and yields the lowest possible cost. In the first 13 problems the reference level, at which fuel cost was minimal, could always be reached by changing the initial velocity in the direction of the desired final velocity. Several subjects learned to expect this characteristic of the control problems and obtained scores equal, or nearly equal, to the mathematical minimum in the early problems.

Table B-3, Column 3, shows the fuel costs for the absolute minimum strategy. The correlation coefficient between these costs and the subject median costs, shown in Column 2, is found to be 0.909.

Expected Minimum Cost. For problems 14 through 23, the direction of velocity change required to minimize fuel is independent of the final velocity. This independence requires the subject to "search" for the proper change in velocity to yield decreasing costs. The search is unavoidable and gives rise to a second cost-dependent strategy. In this strategy an expected minimum cost was computed as follows. Suppose that controls y and -y are selected at the beginning of a problem. The velocity resulting from the first choice is given by  $\mathbf{v}_1 = \mathbf{v}_0 + 10\mathbf{y}$ . The second choice yields  $\mathbf{v}_2 = \mathbf{v}_1 - 10\mathbf{y} = \mathbf{v}_0$ . Thus, the current velocity is again equal to the initial value after the second choice. The costs associated with these choices depend on the location of the reference level V. If the first choice of y yields a velocity closer to the reference level than the initial velocity, then the cost increment is given by

$$C(y) = A \left\{ (v-v_1)^2 + (v-v_2)^2 \right\},$$

$$C(y) = A \left\{ (v-v_0-10y)^2 + (v-v_0)^2 \right\},$$

or

$$C(y) = A \left\{ 2(v-v_0)^2 - 20y(v-v_0) + 100y^2 \right\}$$
.

The sign of the middle term in the bracket is positive or negative, depending on the sign of  $(V-v_0)$ . Under the assumption that these signs are equally likely for given values of V and  $v_0$ , it follows that this conditional expected cost is given by

TABLE B-3. TOTAL FUEL COSTS FOR SUBJECT MEDIAN, ABSOLUTE MINIMUM COSTS, EXPECTED MINIMUM COSTS, AND COMPOSITE COSTS

(Kilo Units of Fuel)

Subtrajectory Number	Subject Median	Absolute Minimum	Expected Minimum	Composite Absolute- Expected Minimum
1	35.150	12.400	32.500	12.400
2	30.400	9.400	25.700	9.400
3	1.635	0.660	1.950	0.660
4	76.000	20.000	56.500	20.000
5	23.850	8.400	9.300	8.400
6	9.101	3.916	4.110	3.916
7	8.046	3.086	3.715	3.086
8	95.250	69.000	126.900	69.000
9	5.180	3.210	6.600	3.210·
10	21.575	17.000	27.050	. 17.000
11	128.950	97.900	103.000	97.900
12	27.225	17.000	31.450	17.000
13	65.200	33.000	57.300	33,000
14	80.500	28.000	32.500	32.500
15	2.175	0.600	0.870	0.870
16	17.600	4.000	14.200	14.200
17	11.700	2.880	6.840	6.840
18	22.600	16.800	17.400	17.490
19	1.330	0.700	0.760	0.760
20	44.400	14.400	22.000	22.000
21	20.650	14.050	15.150	15.150
22	4.024	2.335	2.976	2.976
23	41.700	36.000	36.300	36.300

$$E[C(y)] = A \left\{ 2(V-v_0)^2 + 100y^2 \right\}.$$

Although the choice y=0 will minimize the expected cost, this choice will not yield the direction of the reference level. Thus, the minimization of the expected cost is taken over the set y=-2, -1, 1, 2 and yields y=1 or y=-1 as equivalent optimal first control choices with a conditional expected cost of

$$C = A \left\{ 2(V-V_0)^2 + 100 \right\}$$
.

That is, the conditional expected cost is minimized and the direction of the reference level is determined by the choice of either y = 1, y = -1, or y = -1, y = 1, for the first two control choices.

This procedure for the first two control choices has the effect of reducing the number of decisions available for each control problem by 2. Moreover, each problem is thereby reduced to the minimum cost case considered above, provided that at least two decision intervals are available at the reference level in the minimum cost case. This provision holds for 19 of the 23 control problems. For the four exceptional problems, the above increase in cost over the minimum cost strategy is a good approximation to the expected minimum cost. Thus, the above cost was calculated and added to the minimum cost to obtain the costs associated with the expected minimum strategy given in Column 4 of Table B-3.

The correlation coefficient between the subject median costs and the costs obtained from the expected minimum strategy is found to be 0.907. This is nearly identical to that obtained from the absolute minimum strategy.

Composite Absolute and Expected Minimum Cost. Because a search was required to determine the direction of the reference level from problems 14 through 23, it would be expected that a better strategy to associate with the subject median costs would consist of a composite strategy consisting of the absolute minimum strategy for problems 1 through 13, and the expected minimum strategy for problems 14 through 23. These costs are shown in Column 5 of Table B-3. The correlation coefficient between the subject median costs and the costs obtained from the composite strategy is found to be equal to 0.918. This is the highest correlation coefficient found between the subject median cost and any of the strategies considered. It exceeds the Mark I correlation with subject median costs by 0.002.

# Summary of Correlation Results for Subject Median Costs

Table B-4, Column 2, shows a listing of the correlation coefficients between the subject median costs, the Mark I costs, and the eight strategies described above. In summary, the table shows correlation coefficients ranging from the random strategy with miss-distance penalty (r = 0.268) to the composite strategy (r = 0.918). The Mark I model yields the second highest correlation (r = 0.916), and this is followed by the absolute minimum strategy (r = 0.909) and the expected minimum strategy (r = 0.907). These incremental-cost strategies all yield higher correlation coefficients than those which are independent of the cost increments: the straight line strategy (r = 0.883), the fast approach strategy (r = 0.863), and the slow approach strategy (r = 0.580).

TABLE B-4. CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS BETWEEN SUBJECT MEDIAN COSTS, MARK I COSTS, AND SELECTED ALTERNATIVE STRATEGIES

Costs	Subject Median	Mark I
Subject Median	1	0.916
Mark I	0.916	1 .
Composite	0.918	0.880
Absolute Minimum	0.909	0.892
Expected Minimum	0.907	0.943
Gradual Approach	0.883	0.824
Fast Approach	0.863	0.645
Slow Approach	0.580	0.727
Random, Without Penalty	0.384	0.421
Random, With Penalty	0.268	0.278

In terms of the statistical significance of the correlation coefficients and their differences, all strategies are statistically equivalent to the Mark I model with the exception of the slow approach strategy and the random strategy. Although the slow approach strategy and the random strategy without the miss-distance penalty have correlation coefficients which differ statistically from zero, the values are too low to be of practical interest. The random strategy which includes the miss-distance penalty yields a correlation coefficient which is statistically equal to zero.

Table B-4 also shows the correlation coefficients between Mark I costs and the cost associated with the eight strategies. The expected minimum strategy yields the highest correlation (r=0.943). The statistical interpretations of these correlations generally agree with those obtained for the subject median costs. The strategies dependent on incremental costs again yield higher correlations than the remaining strategies. Those strategies independent of the incremental costs give the next highest set of correlation coefficients. Of these, the correlation coefficients for the fast approach and the slow approach differ statistically from 0.916. Again, the random strategies give small correlation coefficients. In general, these correlations indicate qualitative relations which would be expected.

# Summary of Correlation Results for Individual Subjects

Table B-5 shows the correlation coefficients between individual subject costs for the 23 Mark I problems and the costs obtained from the Mark I model and the eight alternative strategies considered in the previous

TABLE B-5. CORRELATION COEFFICIENTS BETWEEN INDIVIDUAL SUBJECT COSTS, . MARK I COSTS, AND SELECTED ALTERNATIVE STRATEGIES

					Strate	gy*			
Subject	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1	0.11	0.06	0.77	0.35	0.79	0.87	0.78	0.88**	0.78
2	0.31	0.65	0.76	0.67	0.74	0.74	0.83**	0.75	0.81
3	0.23	0.42	0.64	0.76	0.83	0.81	0.87	0.81	0.92**
4	0.19	0.44	0.78	0.62	0.78	0.70	0.72	0.71	0.82**
5	0.13	0.12	0.80	0.39	0.82	0.85	0.79	0.85**	0.79
6	0.04	0.04	0.34	0.52	0.58**	0.49	0.55	0.49	0.55
7	0.24	0.43	0.95**	0.43	0.81	0.69	0.67	0.71	0.71
8	0.21	0.26	0.32	0.59	0.66	0.74	0.88**	0.73	0.71
9	0.11	0.45	0.64	0.77	0.93**	0.69	0.85	0.69	0.82
10	0.23	0.40	0.80	0.57	0.86**	0.83	0.86	0.83	0.85
11	0.17	0.01	0.77	0.22	0.71	0.80	0.67	0.81**	0.68
12	0.12	0.08	0.69	0.40	0.76	0.87	0.81	0.89**	0.82
13	0.39	0.78	0.81**	0.61	0.62	0.52	0.60	0.51	0.61
14	0.36	0.57	0.93**	0.49	0.74	0.70	0.69	0.70	0.74

 $<sup>\</sup>star$ (1): Random with miss-distance penalty.

<sup>(2):</sup> Random without miss-distance penalty.

<sup>(3):</sup> Fast approach.

<sup>(4):</sup> Slow approach.(5): Straight line approach.

<sup>(6):</sup> Absolute minimum.

<sup>(7):</sup> Expected minimum.

<sup>(8):</sup> Composite absolute and expected minimum.

<sup>(9):</sup> Mark I model.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Denotes maximum correlation for given subject.

section. The maximum correlation obtained for each subject is indicated by a double asterisk. Examination of the table shows that the costs for subjects 7, 13, and 14 showed the highest correlation with the fast approach strategy. The costs associated with the straight line approach maximize the correlation coefficient for subjects 6, 9, and 10. The expected minimum strategy is represented by subjects 2 and 8. The composite strategy is most frequently occurring strategy, and best describes the costs yielded by subjects 1, 5, 11, and 12. Two subjects, 3 and 4, have costs that are best represented by the costs obtained from the Mark I model. The random strategies and the slow approach strategy are not represented by any of the subjects.

These results suggest the possibility of obtaining a classification of controllers according to the strategy showing the maximum correlation. Such an approach would require a considerable amount of experimental effort and a very careful specification of the set of alternative strategies.

# APPENDIX C

INSTRUCTIONS TO SUBJECTS

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO SUBJECTS

#### Mark I

We have a contract with NASA to develop a mathematical model of how the human makes decisions in controlling a space vehicle. We are now at the point in the program where we have to collect some empirical data from the human to see how well our model describes the actual way he behaves. And this is why we have asked you to be a subject in the study.

In this study, your task will be to control the velocity of a vehicle while minimizing your fuel consumption. You will start at one velocity and have to change to another; after you reach the second velocity, you will have to change to a third, etc. So, your task is really one in which you have to control the vehicle through a sequence of different velocities and at the same time keep your fuel consumption as low as you can. This is similar to what an astronaut might do in checking out a series of satellites in space.

We have simulated the dynamics of the vehicle on the computer. For this flight there are just five controls available to you, -2, -1, 0, +1, and +2. The negative controls will always decrease your velocity, the postive controls will increase it, and the zero will leave it unchanged. In order to enter a -2 control you push the minus sign, then the 2, then the enter key. To enter a -1, you push the minus key, then the 1, then the enter. To enter a zero, you push the minus key, then the 1, then the enter. To enter a +1, you push the space bar, than a 1, then the enter. A +2 is entered by pushing the space bar, then the 2, then the enter.

Let's practice this a few times. Enter a +2. Now a -1. A 0. A +1. A -2.

Now, let's look at the first leg of the flight. Notice that four numbers are printed at the top of the page: Sub-Problem No., Initial Velocity, Final Velocity, and Number of Decisions. So, for this leg of the flight you'll begin at a velocity of 470 and want to go to a velocity of 590. You'll have 38 decisions, or in other words, 38 choices of the controls -2, -1, 0, +1, +2, in which to go from that initial velocity of 470 to the final velocity of 590.

Each of your decisions, or control choices, must be entered during a 5 second period when this light is on. Please don't enter your controls before the light comes on. If you fail to enter it before the light goes off, I'll enter your previous control for you.

Now let's look at the rest of the sheet. You'll notice there are six column headings printed on it. The first one, "Decision Number", just tells you how many decisions are left in this leg of the flight. So for this first leg of the flight, numbers in that column will run from 38 to 0.

The second column is headed "Current Velocity". This tells you how fast you're going. As you can see, "470" is printed in this column, indicating your present velocity.

The third column "Distance to Final Velocity", tells you how far your current velocity is from the final velocity. By the sign you also can tell whether you're above or below the final velocity. Since "470" is 120 units below 590, you'll notive that "-120" is printed in the column.

The fourth column "Control Value" shows you which one of the five controls you have chosen. So, -2, -1, 0, +1, or +2 will be printed here.

The fifth column is labeled "Fuel Cost". This indicates how much fuel was used on your last decision.

Finally, the sixth column is headed "Cumulative Fuel Cost". This column keeps a running sum of the fuel costs shown in column five. Remember, you're trying to keep your fuel cost as low as you can, so you'll want to pay close attention to these last two columns.

Now let's look at the right-hand position of the sheet. This section will print out a graphical display of your velocity along with the final velocity. Here's an example of what such a graph might look like after 10 decisions. You'll notice that the beginning velocity was 570 and the final velocity was 610. After the first decision, the velocity was 670, after the second it was 690, and so forth. The zero will always show the final velocity and the X's will indicate your present velocity.

There's one final bit of information we'd like to get from you as you maneuver through the flight. We'd like to get some idea about the way you're thinking about it. To do this we'd like you to imagine that I'm another astronaut waiting on the ground about to begin a similar flight, and that you're to radio back to me all information which you feel might be of some help in navigating such flights. In addition, I'd like you to state your confidence in the information you're radioing back. Let me give you a couple of examples of what such radioed-back statements might be. You might say, "I feel 90 percent certain that choosing all 2's is the best thing to do to conserve fuel". Or you might say, "I'm 95 percent certain that going to a straight line is not the best thing to do to conserve fuel".

Whenever possible, the statements you radio back should include something about fuel consumption since this is what you're trying to minimize. Remember, too, that these statements should be more in the form of advice about what I should do rather than just descriptions about what happened in your situation. For example, I think you can see that the two previous statements would be much more helpful to me than a statement like, "Boy, I really goofed that one." I'll ask for these statements at the end of each leg of the flight, but you can make them at any time they occur to you. Remember, I'll be beginning a similar flight but the trajectories and controls may be slightly different.

In order to radio your information back all you need to do is tell me and I'll turn on this tape recorder and record your statements.

Now if you should happen to miss the final velocity, you'll be penalized by having an additional fuel cost added to your cumulative fuel cost at the end of each leg of the flight. But even though you might miss a final velocity on one leg, you'll begin the next leg as though you had reached the goal. For example, suppose you wound up with a velocity of 580 after 38 decisions on this first leg instead of the desired final velocity of 590. Well, even if that happened you'd begin the second leg at 590 not 580. Of course, as I said, there'd be a penalty added to your fuel cost.

One final bit of caution before you begin. We've found that some subjects occasionally made an error such as pressing a +2 when they actually meant a -2. Therefore, be careful to depress the actual keys you want since the computer won't give you a second choice. One thing that should help you here is the sign shown in the third column, "Distance to Final Velocity". If that sign

is negative, you'll know that you're below the final velocity and need a positive control in order to hit it. If no sign is present, you'll know that you're above the final velocity and, therefore, need a negative control.

So, briefly, what you're to do is control your vehicle through a series of different velocities by selecting a series of control values, -2, -1, 0, +1, +2. Each of these decisions should be entered when the light comes on. As you navigate the flight you're to radio back any information which you feel would be helpful to me in beginning a similar flight and you're to indicate your confidence in these statements. Lastly, you're trying to use as little fuel as possible during each of the legs of the flight.

Well, I think that's about it, do you have any questions?

O.K. Your first leg in the flight is going from a velocity of 470 to one of 590 in 38 decisions while minimizing fuel. You can begin by entering your first decision.

#### Questions to be Asked of Subjects

# I. At end of each leg:

Do you have any advice for me in beginning a similar flight?

or

Any advice?

#### II. At the end of the problem:

Could you now summarize your advice or recommendations to me?

Remember my flight won't be identical to yours, but it will be similar in many respects.

#### Mark II

We have a contract with NASA to develop a mathematical model of how the human makes decisions in controlling a space vehicle. We're now at the point in the program where we have to collect some empirical data from the human to see how well our model describes the actual way he behaves. This is why we've asked you to be a subject in the study.

In this study, your task will be to guide your vehicle through a series of points in space while minimizing fuel consumption. You will start at one point and have to guide your vehicle to another; after you reach the second point, you will have to go to a third; etc. So, your task is really one in which you have to control your vehicle through a sequence of different points in space and at the same time keep your fuel consumption as low as you can. This is similar to what an astronaut might do in checking out a series of satellites in space.

We've simulated the dynamics of the vehicle on the computer. For this flight there are just five controls available to you, -2, -1, 0, +1, and +2. In order to enter a -2 control, you push the minus key, then the 2, and then the enter. To enter a -1, you push the minus key, the 1 and then the enter. A zero is entered by pushing the space bar, the zero, and the enter. A +1 is entered by pushing the space bar, the 1, then the enter. And the +2 is entered by pushing the space bar, the 2, and the enter.

I know this is simple but let's practice a few times. Would you enter a +2 please? A -1. A 0. A +1. And a -2.

Now, let's look at the first leg of the flight. First, you'll notice that seven numbers are printed across the top of the page. These are: Trajectory No. 1--this means that you're on the first leg or trajectory of the flight. Second,

Initial Position 1100.00--this is the position at which you're beginning the flight.

Next, Final Position 1148.00--this is where you want to wind up at the end of this

leg. Fourth, Initial Velocity 0.00. Fifth, Initial Acceleration 0.00. Sixth,

Time Constant--Large. And finally seventh, Number of Decisions 20.

So, you're to go from a position 1100.00 to a position 1148.00 in 20 decisions while using as little fuel as you can.

Each of your decisions, or control choices, must be entered during a 5 second period when this light is on. Please don't enter your controls before the light comes on. If you fail to enter it before the light goes off, I'll enter your previous control for you.

Now let's look at the rest of the sheet. Eight column headings appear here. First, "Remaining Decisions"--since there are 20 decisions, numbers in this column will run from 20 down to 1. Next, "Control Choice"--your control, -2, -1, 0, +1, or +2, will appear here. The third column, "Current Position", tells you where you are after each decision. The fourth column gives your current velocity after each decision. In column five will appear your current accelerations. The next column, "Distance to Go", tells you how far your current position is from your final position. Since 1100.00 is 48.00 away from 1148.00, you'll notice that 48.00 is printed here. The seventh column is labeled "Fuel Cost" and indicates how much fuel was used on each decision. Finally, the eight column, "Cumulative Fuel Cost" keeps a running sum of the fuel costs shown in column seven. Remember, you're trying to use as little fuel as possible so you'll want to pay close attention to these last two columns.

There's one final bit of information we'd like to get from you as you maneuver through the flight. We'd like to get some idea about the way you're thinking about it. To do this we'd like you to imagine that I'm another astronaut waiting on the ground about to begin a similar flight, and that you're to radio back to me all information which you feel might be of some help in navigating such flights. In addition, I'd like you to state your confidence in the information you're radioing back. Let me give you a couple of examples of what such radioed-back statements might be. You might say, "I feel 90 percent certain that choosing all 2's is the best thing to do to conserve fuel".

Whenever possible, the statements you radio back should include something about feul consumption since this is what you're trying to minimize. Remember, too, that these statements should be more in the form of advice about what I should do rather than just descriptions about what happened in your situation. For example, I think you can see that the previous statement would be much more helpful to me than a statement like, "Boy, I really goofed that one." I'll ask for these statements at the end of each leg of the flight but you can make them at any time they occur to you. Remember, I'll be beginning a similar flight but the trajectories and controls may be slightly different.

In order to radio your information back all you need to do is to tell me and I'll turn on this tape recorder and record your statements.

You don't have to hit the exact final position at the end of each trajectory. If you're within ± 5 of the final position it's considered a "hit". So for this first leg if you end up between 1143 and 1153 you're considered on target.

If, however, you're further away than ± 5 you'll be penalized by having an additional fuel cost added to your score. But even though you might miss a final velocity on one leg, you'll begin the next leg as though you had reached the goal. For example, suppose you wound up at 1140 after 20 decisions on this first leg instead of the desired final position of 1148. Well, even if that happened you'd begin the second leg of 1148 not 1140. Of course, as I said, there'd be a penalty added to your fuel cost.

One final bit of caution before you begin. We've found that some subjects occasionally make an error such as pressing a -2 when they actually meant +2. Therefore, be careful to depress the actual keys you want. If you catch the error before you push the enter key, just tell me and I'll correct it.

So briefly what you're to do is control your vehicle through a sequence of points by selecting a series of control values, -2, -1, 0 +1, and +2. Each of these decisions should be entered when the light comes on. As you navigate through the flight you're to radio back any information which you feel would be helpful to me in beginning a similar flight and you're to indicate your confidence in these statements. Lastly, you're trying to use as little fuel as possible during each leg of the flight.

Well, that's about it. Do you have any questions?

O.K. Your first trajectory is going from 1100 to 1148 in 20 decisions while minimizing fuel. You can begin by entering your first decision.

#### Questions to be Asked of Subjects

#### I. At end of each leg:

Do you have any advice for me in beginning a similar flight?

# II. At the end of the problem:

Could you now summarize your advice or recommendations to me?

Remember my flight won't be identical to yours, but it will be similar in many respects.

# APPENDIX D

VERBAL STATEMENTS MADE BY MARK I SUBJECTS FOR PROBLEMS 1, 12, AND 23

#### APPENDIX D

## VERBAL STATEMENTS MADE BY MARK I SUBJECTS FOR PROBLEMS 1, 12, AND 23

This appendix consists of a listing of the verbal statements made by the Mark I subjects for Problems 1, 12, and 23. These problems may be taken as representative of the beginning, middle portion, and final portion of the Mark I problems.

#### Subject 1

- Problem 1 I found at higher speed you use less fuel for a given change of velocity and also that you use fuel even while maintaining same speed. Therefore it seems logical to go to the final velocity at the slowest possible rate so as to minimize fuel consumption.
- Problem 12 No statement. Statement from Problem 9--I found awhile ago that the characters 1 and 2 represent 10 and 20 miles per hour respectively. It is also wise to remember that the difference in velocities is negative or positive and the change in speed that you want is opposite. For example, if the difference is negative 50 your change should be positive in order to get closer to the final velocity.
- Problem 23 No statement. Statement from Problem 14--I wish to contradict my last statement. It is not necessarily true that the best operating velocity is in the same direction as the velocity which you are trying to obtain. I am 100 percent certain of this.

#### Subject 2

At times I felt myself thinking about what I would do if the computer all of a sudden registered something other than 590. I caught myself thinking of what I would do if it appeared 480 or what I could do if it appeared 600 or 610 and I think this apprehension sort of made me pause too long in keeping it. In otherwords I didn't trust the computer. I thought it was trying to trick me.

Problem 12

I'm very positive (95%) there is always a point where you will consume very little, if any, fuel. I suggest that this point should be obtained as soon as possible and maintained as long as possible until it is necessary to start making jumps to either go up to or down to the final velocity. Maintain the velocity of fuel which accompanies the minimum amount of fuel for as long as possible before making the jump either way.

Problem 23

During the course of this flight in obtaining changes in velocity I recommend a minimal point of fuel consumption be located. Now this can be done by going either direction, from the initial velocity. For instance, should you want to increase your velocity you can either increase past your final velocity and then fall back increasing it fast to get to your minimal point or decrease below your initial velocity to reach your minimal point and then climb back up in the least amoung of steps. This findin the minimal point can be best accomplished by noting and remembering the early trends in decreasing and increasing velocity. For instance, on the first increase of the velocity, if you should increase it from past your final velocity and you find that on your first stop you consume a lot of fuel, then head in the other direction quickly and remember this.

## Subject 3

Problem 1

No statement.

Problem 12

About 75 percent sure that you should play your hunches. I had a hunch on this one that I was going to have to go much higher than my final velocity and come back to it, but I didn't play my hunch and I ended up using extra fuel.

Problem 23

Use the first three steps to locate your points where the costs are equal to zero. Then continue along this point until you have the right number of steps to reach your final velocity in the least number of moves. I guess that's all. I think this is right. I say 90 percent confidence.

- Problem 1

  I would recommend coming within 50 miles of the final desired velocity, holding it within 50 miles per hour range, and holding it at zero, increase in velocity (which seems to spend the least amount of fuel) and then on the last three tried, attempt to bring it into the final desired velocity.
- Problem 12 I'm 96 percent confident that you try to find a rest where there is no fuel consumed, hold it there, and then go into the final desired velocity at the end.
- Problem 23 Try to find the trend in the fuel consumption and follow the trend and find out when it is decreasing and follow it until the minimal amount is used and hold it there as long as possible and go into the final desired velocity in the calculated number of tries at the end. 96 percent confident.

- Problem 1 Seventy-five percent confident that you will go 20 miles per hours less than the desired final velocity and then hold it constant there. About 90 percent confident that you reach 20 miles per hour less when you final velocity, remain constant there, you will conserve fuel.
- Problem 12 Once you have obtained the velocity at which the fuel consumption is least and come to the number of steps which it is required to reduce the velocity by one. Thereby you should reduce by 2 until you reach the final answer and hold constant there. With 85 percent confidence you will have minimum fuel consumption.
- Problem 23

  I feel if you find the velocity where the least fuel is being used you will be able to conserve fuel all during the flight. But the problem arises during the period at which you have to reach the final velocity due to the number of steps at the end. The fuel costs to reach those velocities at that time are much greater than they are earlier. So if you can find the point during the flight at which the fuel costs to reach the final velocity is the smallest and with no change; why I now feel 50 percent confident that this way would be the method in which to reach the least amount of fuel used.

- Problem 1

  It's about 90 percent better to get to your goals first and then right on zero. It is cheaper that way. I also find that it is better to go to 2 to 1 very quickly over to your goal and then go down to zero.
- Problem 12 In this I found out it was advisable to go over the velocity, but that I missed it and the penalty is expensive. But once' again to keep the vost to a minimum, calculate the distance and make sure you hit it.
- Problem 23

  I feel at the beginning that you should start out with a 2 or plus zero increase or decrease your velocity towards your goal. After you find your costs increase or decrease your velocity not so much to see if you are going in the right direction, and then try to get to your lowest cost and by doing this calculate how far you have to go out and at the last minute come in with increasing or decreasing your speed gradually toward your point. Ninety-five percent sure that going to you low cost or zero is the most inexpensive way and I also feel that 70 percent right that increasing your speed gradually at the end toward your end point or decreasing right at the end is the best.

- Accelerate to +2 about 550 and then level off to zero to about 10. You conserve fuel at that rate and then come in at a +1 about every two intervals until you come to three and then come straight in on your final velocity and hold that unitl your final point.
- Problem 12 No statement. Statement from Problem 11--I'm 90 percent sure that you should accelerate as fast as possible until reaching the meeting point and then level off until final trial.
- Problem 23 I'm about 75 percent certain that it would be best to fluctuate the velocity mid-way through the trials and then go directly to your rendezvous and hold back.

- I suggest that you go below the final velocity speed as long as you can until you finish the number of trials before you take it up to the final velocity speed because you would use less fuel flying at a low speed. I'm confident with this right now based on results.
- Problem 12 In deceleration move down -2 as fast as you can until you get to the zero fuel consumption and hold there as long as you can until you have to bring it up to the final velocity. Ninety percent confident.
- Problem 23

  I would recommend first you establish your fuel consumption at the present speed when you start then move toward your objective either + or 1. When you have established that you are moving in the right or wrong direction correct toward zero fuel consumption. Hold at zero fuel consumption until as long as you can leaving enough decisions so that you can get to your final velocity. I'm 100 percent confident that this is the best way to save on fuel and reach the objective of the final velocity.

- <u>Problem 1</u> I think you should just keep moving around and try not to have any penalties and save money that way.
- Problem 12 No statement. Statement from Problem 10--I'm confident 100 percent, I think I'm still following the same pattern. Make the slope very slight.
- Problem 23 The way I orginally started was just practicing. About the first four sub-trials just to get the feel of things and finally I got the kind of pattern I want to follow. My pattern was not to move the vehicles so fast that to waste fuel in big jumps. What I did do was to go just nice and slow down the line, no big jumps. My confidence at the conclusion was a 100 percent.

- Problem 1 It helps not use the zero button at all, but to use a little of + like a +1 and then followed by a -1. 100 percent confident.
- Problem 12 No statement. Statement from Problem 9--After you determine your zero and are using the + zero to keep your costs at a minimum plan to use the minimum number of decisions to retain your final velocity like using the majority of +2 or -2 to get to that velocity once you determine the zero points. Confidence 100 percent.
- Problem 23 My strategies begin by first of all just using the 1, the lower increment and go away from the velocity that you are trying to attain. You do this in order to get a low point-a zero or a 2, 3. If you achieve 2, don't try to get any lower, just using the zero button maintain at that velocity as long as you can, and then right near the end using twos and ones in combinations maintain your final velocity. Confidence 100 percent.

- Problem 1 I found that I conserve most fuel by a reaching a velocity near the desired speed and then reducing it by or decreasing velocity by a minus number and then holding it constant which did not cost any fuel consumption. However, when I desired to bring this speed up to the desired velocity, I had trouble in reaching the same results. I'm about 50 percent sure that by reaching a zero fuel consumption and maintaining a constant velocity is the best way to conserve fuel.
- Problem 12

  No statement. Statement from Problem 11--Theory has a few flaws in it. Number 1 your minimum fuel consumption might be a great distance or discrepancy from your desired goal, and the only way to reach the goal is to increase velocity. I have only a few penalties and each one has been a 1000. I'm not sure if that's a distance from your goral or if it is set at a 1000. I think it might be better to be out in left field than to take a 1000 penalty, I don't know how that would work. No other comment.

Problem 23

Felt the theory I proceeded under was 95 - 100 percent the best theory. The theory was to start out by decreasing or increasing your velocity to find out which direction would conserve the most fuel, and then proceeding in that direction until you reached your minimum fuel consumption, and maintain that period for as long as possible, taking note of the number of steps you would require to return to the desired velocity by the number at the left of your fuel consumption. It's either registered plus or minus and every 1 unit on the keyboard was worth 10 units of velocity. Therefore by comparing you could figure how many you needed to get back. In the first few problems I ruled out the possibility of reaching a speed and then hitting zero, because it didn't seem to increase or decrease fuel consumption any. However, in the last problem, I noticed that I was at 1200 units of fuel consumption and by pushing zero, it went to zero. I'm not sure what the reasoning behind this was. feel any method was the best way to approach the problem.

# Subject 12

Problem 1

I think it is best to get up to point where your velocity is 570 and then remain at 570 because the fuel consumption if you do add on. At 570 there is zero fuel consumption and after that, wait until the last possible trial and then add 2 and you will reach the final velocity.

Problem 12

No statement. Statement from Problem 11--Be sure you know where you are at all times.

Problem 23

Well, first of all not each problem is alike and one must go into them experimentally and use what knowledge that has been gained from previous problems. This might help a little, I'm not saying it will. The best thing I can recommend is just to pick out the number with the least fuel consumption. Stay with this number until you reach a point where you have to go for the final velocity without receiving a penalty. Above all, do not receive a penalty because a penalty costs a lot more than the amount of fuel consumption approaching the penalty. I think it would be between 75 and 85 percent confident.

- When you press the first button you go up 10 at positive, when you press the second button you go up 20. There is penalty when you go back the first time. The second time there is and the third time there isn't. I believe this true from the record of the flight.
- <u>Problem 12</u> I'm convinced that by going past the set speed and moving back you save a great deal of fuel consumption.
- Problem 23

  I feel and have confidence in the fact that if you vary your speeds between raising and lowering them you will have a lower fuel consumption. When you get your lowest consumption at any time during your raising and lowering you keep it constant at that consumption. Either you can get the consumption or keep it at zero until the last minute when you have to raise it.

- Problem 1 Try not to accelerate too fast. Don't go at maximum acceleration when you first start the flight because fuel consumption seems to be relatively high. Remember to take off reasonably easy, don't go a full acceleration because the cost is prohibited. Fuel consumption is extremely high. From my own experience to this point I would say that I'm totally confident that it is going to run high if you accelerate and try to get the final velocity too quickly.
- Problem 12 I recommend that you accelerate with a control value of 2 until you pass the final velocity of 650 because running costs above 650 are considerably less than at 660. Also it seems the higher you go above 660 the less it costs to run. I would recommend going 20 at the most 40 miles above, watching carefully to make sure you can get back to the desired velocity within the number of decisions.
- Problem 23

  I would recommend in general over the course of the experiment to first try to stay at the same velocity to see how much it is going to be there and if you have to go from a low to a high velocity try going toward the velocity. If it is higher

(if the cost is higher) approach the final velocity and then go back to your initial velocity until the last minute. Now the same holds true the other way around. Starting at a high initial velocity and you want to drop to a low one. First stay at your initial velocity, see what the cost is there, then drop toward your final velocity. Now if the cost is higher there than at your initial velocity, go back to your initial velocity until the last minute and then drop in and carefully avoid the penalty. I'm so confident in this if that I had to do this experiment all the time I would use that procedure. 100 percent confident.

# APPENDIX E

ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION OF VERBAL STATEMENTS

#### APPENDIX E

#### ANALYSIS AND CLASSIFICATION OF VERBAL STATEMENTS

The Mark I and Mark II models yield predicted verbal heuristics.

The observed conditional probability that the heuristic of a subject will match the predicted heuristic is computed in the report (Pages 78-102; 112-114). In this appendix we consider those statements of the subject which do not match the predicted heuristics.

Table E-1 lists the heuristics of the subjects not contained in the list of possible heuristics generated by the Mark I model. The listed statements were extracted from statements selected by the panel of three judges described earlier. The statements were underlined by the judges as statements which, in their view, were heuristic statements not contained in the list of possible heuristics.

Shown in Table E-2 are some examples of statements which were also selected as possible heuristics by the judges. Because the statements do not serve as rules for making choices among the controls, these statements were classified as non-heuristic statements.

In this way each underlined statement extracted by a judge was described in one of the four categories: (1) a heuristic statement equivalent to that generated by the Mark I model, (2) a heuristic statement equivalent to one of those in the list of possible heuristics, but different from that generated by the Mark I model, (2) a heuristic statement differing from all those appearing in the list of possible heuristics, and (4) verbal statements which are non-heuristic.

Table E-3 shows the average number of subjects associated with each of the verbal statement categories for each trajectory. The average is obtained as the arithmetic mean of the number of statements assigned to a given category for each of the three judges. Trajectories 9, 11, 13, 20, 21, and 22 are exceptional because the model did not predict a heuristic for these trajectories. For these cases the number shown in column 2 gives the average number of subjects that state any one of the possible heuristics associated with the model. Column 4 shows the average number of subjects that stated a heuristic not contained in the model list. If this number is compared with the sum of the numbers given in Columns 2 and 3, it is seen that most of the heuristics stated by the subjects were contained in the model list.

Subject Heuristics Not Contained in List of Possible Heuristics Associated with Mark I Model Table E-1.

	1000	1000	\$ 1.1 5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1
one	noject	lrajectory	Heuristic
•	rd	1. 13.	Go to final velocity at slowest possible rate. To minimize fuel, always move in the same direction.
u)	Ŋ	11	Approach final velocity rapidly, observe minimum consumption point, allow for number of steps required to decrease velocity by 1, realize difference between by reducing by 1 and 2.
v	9	н 9	Get to goal early, then to zero. Cost increases at decreasing speeds.
	7	23	Fluctuate velocity midway through trials, then go to rendezvous.
	ω	21	Stay below final velocity as long as possible. Until you have a rough idea of how much the fuel consumption will change, you ought to increase or decrease by only one level at a time rather than two.
01	0		Just keep moving around - try to avoid penalties. Move vehicle slowly.
		10	Make slope very slight. Go nice and slow - no big jumps.
, 1(	0	L 4 C	Don't use the zero control. Approach final velocity but don't hit it until the end. Find zero consumption, and vary around it.
13	ω.	12	Exceed final velocity, then drop down.

Table E-1 (continued)

Heuristic	Try not to accelerate too fast - it costs too much. Don't be afraid to drop to final velocity, but don't drop below it.		
Trajectory	H 0 4	1	
Subject	14		

Examples of Non-Heuristic Statements Made by Mark I Subjects Table E-2.

Subject	Trajectory	Statement
Н	12	A progression is formed when changing velocities.
2	U L	Computer may trick subject. Calculate number of steps left to reach final velocity.
ო		nes. laying hunches.
	15 16 20	You should not play your hunches.  Keep your eye on the final velocity - there's a pattern.  You must find out which direction you should move
9		you are going. speeds your cost increases. oetween 530 and 550.
11	11 21	Be sure to end up on the initial velocity or get penalized.  Be sure you know where you are at all times.  Be sure not to make mistakes.
13	r1 in 00	Strategy is based on immediate serial order. Unless you are going to final velccity, a certain consumption rate is inevitable. By using the "2" button, your velocity goes down quicker, sometimes
		Each rocket is different, especially in fuel consumption. Changing velocities minimizes fuel consumption.
14	r-d	Full acceleration is extremely costly.

Average Number of Subjects Associated with Verbal Statement Categories Table E-3

	Non-Heuristic Statement	<b>4</b> H	2/	1/3	ì	O C	00	0	0 0	0	0 0	0	0	0	<b>\( \)</b>	) C	00
Statement	Not Contained in Model List	\	2/3		. 2	<b>1</b> r	<b>1</b> H	1 1/3		11	더 ~	1 11	러	Н	- <b>-</b> 1 r	-d r	H (7)
Heuristic Sta Contained in Model List	Different Than Used by Model	2 2/3 5 1/3	ωm	1 2/3	2,	/	2/	ر ہ	ન ૯ - ન		┍┤┍┤	ᅥ	1/	Н (	ก ๙ -		
	Same as Used by Model	4 1/3 6 1/3	1/	001	9 1/3	7 !	12 1/3		77		27 1			7 7		¦	11 2/3
·	Trajectory	Н 2	W 4		r 0	o o	10	۲۲. د د	7 K T F	14	S 9 H H	17	∞ d •	o C	0 / 0	22	23

# APPENDIX F

A COMPLETE PRINT-OUT OF RESULTS FOR PROBLEM NO. 10
FOR THE 14 MARK I SUBJECTS

#### APPENDIX F

# A COMPLETE PRINT-OUT OF RESULTS FOR PROBLEM NO. 10 FOR THE 14 MARK I SUBJECTS

The following listing consists of the on-line print-out obtained for Problem 10 for the Mark I experiement. The six left-hand columns show the meter eadings that resulted from the control values selected by the subjects. The headings of these columns denote the number of decisions remaining, current velocity, "distance" from final velocity, control value, incremental cost, and cumulative cost, respectively. The right side of the print-out consists of a graphical representation of the current velocity, denoted by X, and the desired final velocity, denoted by 0. The penalty, if any, for missing the desired final velocity, and the final cumulative cost are shown at the end of the print-out for each subject.

SUBJECT NO. 1

DEC	CUR. VEL. 630	DIST. CV F.V. -200		CUM. COST 0	490	540	5 9 Ô	640 X	690 740	790 840
16		2						^		0
	650	-180	3200	***						
15				3200				X		0
		2								
	670	-160	1800	5000				. >	(	^
14		2						·	•	O
	690	-140	800	5800						
13		2		,					Х	0
	710	-120	200	6000					x	o
12		2								· ·
	730	-100	0	6000						
11		0							Х	0
	770	• • •								
	730	-100	0	6000					x	0
10		0								
	730	-100	0	6000					V	
9		0							X	0
	730		•							
			0	6000					X	0
. 8		0							-	
	730	-100	0	6000					x	0
7		. 0								U
	<b>7</b> 30	-100	0	6000						
6			v						X	0
Ü		0								
	730	-100	0	6000					<b>X</b>	0
5		2								
	<b>7</b> 50	-80	200	6200	•					
4		2							X	0
	770		_							
	770	-60	800	7000					x ·	0
3		2					•	٠.		
	790	-40	1800	0083						к о
2		2							•	К 0
	810		7005							, ,
_	010	-20	3200 1	2000						x o
1		2								
	830	0	5000 1	7000						×

PENALTY = 0 FINAL CUMULATIVE COST = 17000 PAUSE OK

Х

PENALTY = 0
FINAL CUMULATIVE COST = 17000
PAUSE OK

#### SUBJECT NO. 3

1														
NO. DEC.	VEL.	DIST. F.V.		COST 0	COST			540	590	640	690	740	790	840
	630	-200		0	0			١.		X				0
16			2											
	650	-180		3200	3200					x				0
15			(2)	Sr: r	er pri									Ü
	650	-180		3200	6400					x				0
14			2		•									
	670	-160		1800	8200						Χ .			0
13			2											Ü
	690	-140		008	9000									
12			2		3000						Х			0
12	710	100		200						,				
	710	-120		200	9200						X			· O
11			2											
	730	-100		0	9200							X		0
10			0											
	730	-100		0	9200							x		0
9			0			٠								
	730	-100		0	9200						*	х		0
8			0											
	730	-100		0	9200							x		U
7			0									••	•	Ŭ
	730	-100		0	9200							V		•
6	.,,	2.00		J	7200							X		0
Ū	770													
_	730	-100		0	9200							X		0
5			2											
	750	-80		200	9400							X		0
4			2											
	770	-60		800	10200								X	o
3			2				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •							
	790	-40		1800	12000								x	0
2			2											
	810	-20		3200	15200								×	0
1			2											
	830	n		5000	20200			٠						x
	- 20	v		2000	~0~00									^

PENALTY = 0 FINAL CUMULATIVE COST = 20200 PAUSE OK

```
SUB-PROBLEM NO. 10
INITIAL VELOCITY - 630
FINAL VELOCITY - 830
NO. OF DECISIONS - 16
                                           SUBJECT NO. 4
         NO. CUR. DIST. CV COST CUM. 440 490 540 590 640 690 740
        DEC. VEL. F.V. COST
630 -200 0 0
         16
            650 -180
                          3200
                                3200
        . 15
              670 -160
                          1800
                                5000
         14
              690 -140
                           800
                                5800
                                                          Х
       .....13
              ....2
              710 -120
                           200
                                6000
        . 12
              730 -100
                               6000
                                                              Х
0
     730 -100
                    0
                             6000
10
       730 -100
                      0 6000
. . . . 9
730 -100
                      0 6000
                                                                0
   8 . . . . . . . . . . . . 0
       730 -100
                         6000
                                                       X
    -. 730 -100
                  0... 6000
                                                       Х
730 -100
                0 6000
           .....750...
           6200
           . . 2 .
-- -- ....770
            -60 800 7000
           . . 790.
           -40 1800
                        8800
                                                           Х
           -----3200 .....3200 ....12000
 . 1
            .. .. . 2 ..
 ..... 830 . ... 0 ..... 5000 17000
  PENALTY = 0
  FINAL CUMULATIVE COST = 17000
```

PAUSE

SUB-PROBLEM NO. INITIAL VELOCITY FINAL VELOCITY - NO. OF DECISIONS	- 630 830	SUBJECT NO. 5	٠
NO. CUR. DIST. CV	COST CUM.	440 490 540 590 640 690 740 790 8	
DEC. VEL. F.V. 630 -200	COST		
16 2		······································	
.15,		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	2450 5650	•	
		,,	
ii 13 2		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	450 7350		
° . 12 2		•	
4 <sub>1-2</sub> 720 <sub>1</sub> -110 <sub>1</sub>			
- 11 1 <sub></sub>		-	
s 10 0			
730100		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
3 <b>9</b> 0			
	0 7400		
·8			
	0 7400	<b>x</b> 0	
7		•	
740 -90			
62	*		
	450 7900		•
5 <u> </u>			
770 -60	800 8700	<b>x</b> 0	
		**************************************	
790 -40	1800 10500		
		x o	
			:
		x 0	:
2			
		$\mathbf{x}_{\mathbf{y}}^{(i)}$	•
PEHALTY = 0 FINAL CUMULATIVE ( PAUSE OK			

```
SUB-PROBLEM NO. 10
INITIAL VELOCITY - 630
FINAL VELOCITY - 830
                                                 SUBJECT NO. 6
  NO. OF DECISIONS - 16
NO. CUR. DIST. CV COST CUM. 440 490 540 590 640 690 740 790 840
DEC. VEL. F.V.
630 -200 0
                          COST
                          . . . 0
                                                   Х
 16
      630 -200 5000
                          5000
                                                                      0
 15
                 2
      650 -180
                   3200
                          8200
                                                    Х
 14
      670 -160
                   1800 10000
                                     ---- x
: 13
                2
      690 -140
                    800 10800
                                                        Х
                                                                      0
12
      710 -120
                    200 11000
                                                          Х
                                                                      0
11
     730 -100
                      0 11000
                                                         . X.
10
     730 -100
                      0 11000
                                                            Х
                                                                      0 ...
. 9
     730 -100
                      0 11000
     730 -100
                      0 11000
                                                            Х
     730 -100
                      0 11000
                                                            х
                                                                      0
 6
                0 ...
     730 -100
                      0 11000
                                                            Х
                                                                     0
 5
     750 __-80
                    200 11200
 4
                2
     770 . -60
                   800 12000
 3
     790
           -40
                   1800 13800
 2
     810
           -20
                  3200 17000
 1
                2
     830
         0 5000 22000
 PENALTY = 0
 FINAL CUMULATIVE COST = 22000
```

PAUSE

ok

SUBJECT NO. 7

										*			
DEC.	CUR. VEL. 630	DIST. CV F.V. -200	COST	COST		490	540	590	640	690	740	790	840
16		2							X				0
	650		3200	7200					• .				
15		2		3200					×				0
1	670	-160											
14		-100	1800	5000					;	κ	• • •		C
	690	• • •											
13	• • •		003	5800						X			0
	710	2							•				
12	710		200	6000						х			0
12		2											
	730	-100	0	6000			N.F				x		0
11		2											
	750	-80	200	6200							x		0
10		0			<del>-</del> .								
	750	-80	200	6400							x		0
9		2								er er		-	
	770	-60	800	7200							×		0
8		2	٠										Ū
	790	-40	1800	9000								x	0
7		0	÷										•
	790	-40	1800	10800								x	0
6		2										^	U
	810	-20	3200	14000				•	-			V	<b>^</b>
5		2		****								Х	U
ē	830	0	5000	19000								_	
4													Χ
	8'30	0	5000	24000					4				
3		0										· >	<b>(</b>
	830	0	5000	29000									
2		0		_ 3000								```X	ζ΄,
	830		5000	34000									
1		0		- 1000								Х	•
	830		5000	70000									,
	- 20	•	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	39000								X	

PENALTY = 0
FINAL CUMULATIVE COST = 39000
PAUSE OK

```
SUB-PROBLEM NO. 10
INITIAL VELOCITY - 630
FINAL VELOCITY - 830
NO. OF DECISIONS - 16
   NO. CUR. DIST. CV COST CUM. 440 490 540 590 640
 DEC. VEL. F.V.
                                                              690 740 790 840
        630 -200
                              . 0
   16
                                                                              0
                    0
        630 -200
                       5000
                              5000
                                                         Х
   15
                                                                              0
        610 -220
                       7200 12200
                                                      X
  14
                                                                             0
                   2
        630
             -200
                      5000 17200
                                                       . X
. 13
                                                                             0
                   2
       650
             -180
                      3200
                            20400
                                                          х
  12
                                                                             0
                   2
       670 -160
                      0031
                            22200
                                                           Х
 11
                                                                            0
            -140
       690
                      800 23000
                                                             X
 10
                                                                            0
 2
      710 -120
                      200 23200
                                                               χ
  9
                                                                            0
                  1
      720
           -110
                       50 23250
                                                                Х
  8
                                                                           0
      740
            -90
                       50 23300
                                                                  Х
                                                                           0
                 2
     760
            -70
                     450 23750
                                                                   Х
                                                                           0
 6
     760
            -70
                     450 24200
                                                                   Х
                                                                           0
 5
                 2
     780
           -50
                    1250 25450
                                                                     Х
 4
                                                                          0
                2
     800
           -30
                   2450
                          27900
                                                                       X o
3
                1
    810
           -20
                   3200 31100
                                                                       X O
2
                2
    830
                   5000 36100
                                                                         Х
1
              - 0
```

Х

PENALTY = 0 FINAL CUMULATIVE COST = 41100 PAUSE OK

0

5000 41100

083

FI	NAL VI	VELOC ELOCIT DECISI	Υ -	830					SUBJ	ECT NO.	9			
NO. DEC.	CUR. VEL. 630	DIST. F.V. -200	cv	COST 0	CUM. COST	440	490	540	590		690	740	790	
16			1							X				(
	640	-190		4050	4050					x				
15			1							. ^				. (
	650	-180		3200	7250					×				
··· 14			0							^				(
	650	-180		3200	10450					x				,
13			1							•				C
	660	-170		2450	12900					X				c
12			1											
	670	-160		1800	14700					x				. (
1.1			2		:	,								
	690	-140		800	15500						х			(
10			1											Ī
	700	-130		450	15950						х			C
9			2	• •										
	720	-110		50	16000						X			(
8			2		•									
	740	-90		50	16050							x		(
7			2											
•	760	-70		450	16500				-			х		(
6														
	770	-60		800	17300							x		(
5			1	• • •					÷	•				
	780	-50		1250	18550	_		•					ĸ	ť
4														
~		-40		1800	20350								<b>X</b>	(
3	000		1											:
•	003	-30		2450									х	•
· · · · · · · · · · ·						•							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1	820	-10		4050	26850								X	
1	0.7.0													
*	٥ <u>٥</u> ٥ ()	0		5000	31850									:

OΚ

SUBJECT NO. 10

HO DEC	CUR. VEL. 630	C • Y •	C۷	COST 0	CUM. COST 0	440	490	540	590		690 740	790	340
16			1		•					X			0
	640	-190		4050	4050								
15			2		,000					X			0
	660	-170		2450	( * * * * *								
14			2	2170	6500		-			х		(	0
	689	-150	-	1250									
13		- , ,	2	1250	7750						x	C	)
	700	-130										Ŭ	,
12		-150		450	8200			·			x	o	
	720		2										• 1
11	720			50	8250				÷		<b>X</b>		
11	74.0		2									0	
1.0	740	-90		50	8300						X		
10			1								. ^	0	
	750	-30		200	8500					- '		•	
• 9			?								X	0	·
	770	-60		800	9300								
8		2	1								X	0	
	790	-40	1 8	800 1	1100						•		
7		-2									;	κ ο	
	770	-60	8	00 1	1900								
6		0									X	0	
	770	-60	8	00 12	700		Λ.						
5		. 0								•	x	0	-
7	770 -	-60	8	00 13	500								
· t <sub>t</sub>		. 0		- •			r				х	0	
7			8 0	00 14									
. 3		2		, ,	9 U U						×	0	
. 7	90 -	40	180	0 161	0.0							•	•
2		2	200	0 101	υÜ						x	0	
	10 -2		700	0 1-									•
. 1	2		<b>5</b> 201	0 193	00							x o -	
83	s n	2		_									
3,	. 0	0	5000	2431	0.0							X	

PENALTY = 0
FINAL CUMULATIVE COST = 24300
PAUSE OK

### SUBJECT NO. 11

NO.	CUR. VEL. 630	DIST. F.V. -200	ċ۸	COST 0	COST	440	490	540	590	640	690	740	790	840
16			2	ŭ						Χ .				0
	650	-180		3200	3200					х				0
15	•		2											
14	670	-160	2	1800	5000	-		•	•		X			0
	690	-140	-	800	5800						x			•
13			2		*									0 .
	710	-120		200	6000						x			0
12	<b>7</b> 20	-110	1	50	6050									
11	, _ v	•••	1	0.0	0050							X		0
	730	-100		0	6050							Χ .		0
10			1											
9	740	-30	1	50	6100							X		0
•	750	-80		200	6300		··· • .					х		0
8			-2									^		
	730	-100		0	6300							x		0
7	750	-80	2	200	6500			-					•	
6			2	200	0500				•			Х		0
	770	-60		800	7300					•		x		0
5			2				-							
4	790	-40		1800	9100								x	0
•	770			800	9900							x		0
3			2									,		Ü
	790			1800	11700								X	o :
2	810	-20	2	3200	14900									
1			2	J 2 0 0	£1,00								Х	
	830	0		5000	19900									× .

PENALTY = 0 FINAL CUMULATIVE COST = 19900 PAUSE OK

# SUBJECT NO. 12

	•													
NO. DEC.	CUR. VEL. 630	DIST. F.V. -200	cv	COST 0	COST	440	490	540	590		690	740		Βſ
. 16			2		· ·					X			C	)
	650	-180			3200					-				
15		-00	2		2200					Х			C	)
	670	-160			<b>5</b> 000									
14		200	2		5000			-			Χ .		0	)
	690	-140	•		5000									
13	- 3.	- 10	2	000	5800						Х		o	i
	710	-120	•	200					*					
12	,	120	2	200	6000						Х		0	
	730	-100	-	0	5000									
11	,,,	-100	2	U	6000							X	0	
	750	-80	2	200	6200									
10	,,,,	• •	0	200	. 0200							Х	O	
	750	-80	Ü	200	Chan			-						
9	,,,	00	0	200	6400							Х	0	
_	750	-80	Ü	200	6600									
8	,,,	00	2	200	6600							X	0	
_	770	-60	-	900	74.00									
7 .			-2	800	7400							Х	0	
	750		- 4	200	7600									
6	,,,	-00	0	200	7600							X	0	
	750	-80	Ü	200	7800									
5	.,,	-00	0	200	7800					**		X	0	
•	750	-80	Ü		8000	٠								
. 4			2									Х	0	
	770	-60		800	880.0				• •		-			
3	.,,		2					•				Х	0	
	790												•	
2			2	2000 .	10600						· • · · · ·		х о.	
	810		_	3200	13800								:	
1					A 7 0 0 0								X O	
•	830	0		5000	18800									
		Ü		<b>7</b> 000	.0000								Χ.	

PENALTY = 0 FINAL CUMULATIVE COST = 18800 PAUSE

C

C

(

(

(

(

(

Χ,

SUE-PROBLEM NO. 10
-INITIAL VELOCITY - 630
FINAL VELOCITY - 830
NO. OF DECISIONS - 16 SUBJECT NO. 13 40. CUR. DIST. CV COST CUM. 440 490 540 590 640 740 790 8 DEC. VEL. F.V. 690 COST 630 -200 Х 16 ŋ 630 -200 5000 5000 Х 15 2 650 -180 3200 3200 Х 1/; 670 -160 1800 10000 Х 13 2 630 -140 10800 300 Х 12 2 710 -120 200 11000 Х 11 2 730 -100 11000 Х 10 0 730 -100 0 11000 Х 9 730 -100 0 11000 Х S 0 730 -100 11000 Х 7 0 730 -100 11000 X 6 0 730 -100 0 11000 Х 5 2 750 -30 200 11209 Х l; 2 770 -60 008 12000 Х 3 790 -40 1800 13800 Х 2 2 810 -20 3200 17000 1 2 830 0 5000 22000

PEHALTY = FINAL CUMULATIVE COST = 22000 PAUSE OK

## SUBJECT NO. 14

MO. DEC.	CUR. VEL. 630	DIST. F.V. -200	cv	COST 0	CUM. COST 0	440	490	540	590	640 X	690	740	790	840 O
16			2		·					^				U
	650	-180		3200	3200					×				0
15	670	-160	2	1800	5000									_
14	070	100	1	1000	7000						X			. 0
	680	-150		1250	6250						x			0
13	•••		2		•									
12	700	-130	2	450	6700						Х			Ο,
	<b>72</b> 0	-110		5 0	6750							x		0
11			2											
10	740	-90	2	50	6800							Х		0
•	760	-70	-	450	7250							<b>&gt;</b>	(	0
9			2									•		
8	780	-50	1	1250	8500					•			Х	0
0	<b>7</b> 90	-40	1	1800	10300								х	0
7			2											
	810	-20		3200	13500									хо
6	810	-20	0	3200	16700									хо
5			Q)											
	810	-20		3200	19900									хо
4	830	0	2	5000	24900									×
3			. 0											
	830	0		5000	29900		•							x
2	830	0	0	, 5000	34900									<b>x</b> .
1	- 50	J	0	,000	2 . 5000									,,
	830	0		5000	39900									Х

PENALTY = 0 FINAL CUMULATIVE COST = 39900 PAUSE OK